

---

COBALT<sup>®</sup>

# ***BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP***



**3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor  
with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed**

## ***Product Manual***

---

COBALT<sup>®</sup>

**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)

---

## Copyright

©Copyright 2020, Cobalt Digital Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Duplication or distribution of this manual and any information contained within is strictly prohibited without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. This manual and any information contained within, may not be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form, or by any means, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Cobalt Digital Inc. Reproduction or reverse engineering of software used in this device is prohibited.

## Disclaimer

The information in this document has been carefully examined and is believed to be entirely reliable. However, no responsibility is assumed for inaccuracies. Furthermore, Cobalt Digital Inc. reserves the right to make changes to any products herein to improve readability, function, or design. Cobalt Digital Inc. does not assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit described herein.

## Trademark Information

**Cobalt®** is a registered trademark of Cobalt Digital Inc.

**openGear®** is a registered trademark of Ross Video Limited. **DashBoard™** is a trademark of Ross Video Limited.

**Dolby®** is a registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories, Inc. Other product names or trademarks appearing in this manual are the property of their respective owners.

Congratulations on choosing the Cobalt® BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed. The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is part of a full line of modular processing and conversion gear for broadcast TV environments. The Cobalt Digital Inc. line includes video decoders and encoders, audio embedders and de-embedders, distribution amplifiers, format converters, remote control systems and much more. Should you have questions pertaining to the installation or operation of your BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP, please contact us at the contact information on the front cover.

<b>Manual No.:</b>	BBG-1034-AUDPRO-OM
<b>Document Version:</b>	V1.6
<b>Release Date:</b>	April 22, 2020
<b>Applicable for Firmware Version (or greater):</b>	V2.083 or greater
<b>Description of product/manual changes:</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Update manual for latest device functionality. (The current firmware version has some new features/controls user interface changes versus prior firmware versions, and also includes a new web UI interface layout as shown in this manual.)</li><li>- Update manual for terms/abbreviations regarding Real-Time Loudness Leveling DSP function.</li></ul>

# Table of Contents

---

<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction .....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
	Overview .....	1-1
	Cobalt Reference Guides .....	1-2
	Manual Conventions.....	1-2
	Warnings, Cautions, and Notes .....	1-3
	Labeling Symbol Definitions .....	1-3
	Safety and Regulatory Summary .....	1-4
	Warnings.....	1-4
	Cautions.....	1-4
	EMC Compliance Per Market .....	1-4
	BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Functional Description .....	1-5
	BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Input/Output Formats .....	1-5
	Video Processor Description .....	1-7
	Audio Processor Description .....	1-10
	Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces .....	1-15
	Alarm Function.....	1-15
	User Control Interface .....	1-16
	Technical Specifications .....	1-16
	Warranty and Service Information .....	1-20
	Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty .....	1-20
	Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. ....	1-21
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>Installation and Setup .....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
	Overview .....	2-1
	Installing the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP .....	2-1
	Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray .....	2-1
	BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Unit Dimensions.....	2-2
	Rear Panel Connections.....	2-2
	GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections.....	2-5
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Setup/Operating Instructions .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
	Overview .....	3-1
	BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control .....	3-1
	Connecting BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP To Your Network.....	3-3
	Finding a BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Device in DashBoard .....	3-4
	Control and Display Descriptions.....	3-5
	Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview.....	3-5
	Web User Interface.....	3-6
	Display Theme.....	3-7
	Checking BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Device Information .....	3-8

---

---

BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List and Descriptions .....	3-9
Audio DSP Setup Controls .....	3-10
Input Video Controls .....	3-24
Output Video Mode Controls .....	3-25
Framesync .....	3-26
Scaler .....	3-29
Video Delay Controls .....	3-32
Input Audio Status .....	3-33
Input Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-34
Output Audio Routing/Controls .....	3-39
Timecode .....	3-44
Reticules .....	3-49
Video Quality Events .....	3-52
Audio Detect Events Setup Controls .....	3-53
Closed Captioning .....	3-54
Ancillary Data Proc Controls .....	3-55
COMM Ports Setup Controls .....	3-58
Presets .....	3-60
GPO Setup Controls .....	3-62
Event Setup Controls .....	3-63
Admin .....	3-67
User Log .....	3-69
Alarms Setup Controls .....	3-70
Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI .....	3-74
Front Panel User Menus .....	3-75
Troubleshooting.....	3-77
Error and Failure Indicator Overview .....	3-77
Basic Troubleshooting Checks.....	3-79
BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Processing Error Troubleshooting .....	3-79
In Case of Problems .....	3-81

# Introduction

## Overview

This manual provides installation and operating instructions for the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP 3G/HD/SD-SDI 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed unit (also referred to herein as the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP).

**This manual** consists of the following chapters:

- **Chapter 1, “Introduction”** – Provides information about this manual and what is covered. Also provides general information regarding the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP.
- **Chapter 2, “Installation and Setup”** – Provides instructions for installing the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP and setting up its network access.
- **Chapter 3, “Setup/Operating Instructions”** – Provides overviews of operating controls and instructions for using the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP.

**This chapter** contains the following information:

- **Cobalt Reference Guides (p. 1-2)**
- **Manual Conventions (p. 1-2)**
- **Safety and Regulatory Summary (p. 1-4)**
- **BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Functional Description (p. 1-5)**
- **Technical Specifications (p. 1-16)**
- **Warranty and Service Information (p. 1-20)**
- **Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-21)**

---

## Cobalt Reference Guides

From the Cobalt® web home page, go to **Support>Reference Documents** for easy to use guides covering network remote control, device firmware updates, example processing UI setups and other topics.

## Manual Conventions

In this manual, display messages and connectors are shown using the exact name shown on the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP itself. Examples are provided below.

- Device display messages are shown like this:

BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP

- Connector names are shown like this: **SDI IN A**

In this manual, the terms below are applicable as follows:

- **BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP** refers to the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed unit.
- **Frame** refers to the HPF-9000, oGx, OG3-FR, 8321, or similar 20-slot frame that houses Cobalt® or other cards.
- **Device** and/or **Card** refers to a Cobalt® or other card.
- **System** and/or **Video System** refers to the mix of interconnected production and terminal equipment in which the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP and other cards/devices operate.
- Functions and/or features that are available only as an option are denoted in this manual like this:

**Option** ➞

Most options are covered in this manual. However, if your card has DashBoard tabs that are not described in this manual it indicates that the optional function/feature is covered in a separate Manual Supplement.

You can download a pdf of the option supplement by entering the option code on the Cobalt web page search window and then clicking on **Product Downloads** to view or download the supplement pdf.

---

## Warnings, Cautions, and Notes

Certain items in this manual are highlighted by special messages. The definitions are provided below.

### Warnings

Warning messages indicate a possible hazard which, if not avoided, could result in personal injury or death.




### Cautions

Caution messages indicate a problem or incorrect practice which, if not avoided, could result in improper operation or damage to the product.

### Notes

Notes provide supplemental information to the accompanying text. Notes typically precede the text to which they apply.

## Labeling Symbol Definitions

	Important note regarding product usage. Failure to observe may result in unexpected or incorrect operation.
	Electronic device or assembly is susceptible to damage from an ESD event. Handle only using appropriate ESD prevention practices.  If ESD wrist strap is not available, handle card only by edges and avoid contact with any connectors or components.
	Symbol (WEEE 2002/96/EC) For product disposal, ensure the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Do not dispose of this product as unsorted municipal waste.</li><li>• Collect this product separately.</li><li>• Use collection and return systems available to you.</li></ul>

---

## Safety and Regulatory Summary

### Warnings

**! WARNING !**

To reduce risk of electric shock do not remove line voltage service barrier cover on frame equipment containing an AC power supply. NO USER SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

### Cautions

**CAUTION**

This device is intended for environmentally controlled use only in appropriate video terminal equipment operating environments.

**CAUTION**

This device contains no user serviceable components. Refer servicing to authorized personnel.

**CAUTION**

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to Disable. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.

### EMC Compliance Per Market

Market	Regulatory Standard or Code
United States of America	FCC "Code of Federal Regulations" Title 47 Part15, Subpart B, Class A
Canada	ICES-003
International	CISPR 24:2010 IEC 61000-4-2:2008 IEC 61000-4-3:2006 with A1:2007 and A2:2010 IEC 61000-4-4:2004 IEC 61000-4-6:2008 IEC 61000-6-3:2006 with A1:2010 CISPR 22:2008



---

## BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Functional Description

Figure 1-1 shows a functional block diagram of the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP. The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP includes AES/analog audio support and CVBS video I/O. In addition to a basic signal presence input failover function, a Quality Check option allows failover to alternate inputs or other actions based on user-configurable criteria such as black or frozen frame. Frame sync and full up-down-cross conversion can be added as options.

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP provides a DSP-based platform that supports multiple audio DSP options. When optioned with various diverse audio processing options, the DSP-based processing core (which supports numerous simultaneous processing engines) uses license “credits” which allows flexible tailoring of multiple proc function instances.

**Note:** The **BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP** DSP base adds support for various DSP audio options. Specific individual DSP user assets (such as loudness processing, upmixing, and Dolby encoders) are activated for use only when corresponding option licenses also reside on the device.

### BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Input/Output Formats

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP provides the following inputs and outputs:

- **Inputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD SDI IN A** thru **SDI IN D** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI inputs. **SDI IN A** or **SDI IN B** can be set to failover to **A** or **B** in absence of opposite channel of this pair.
  - **CVBS IN** – CVBS coaxial analog video input.
  - **AES IN** – BNC (AES-3id, 75Ω) ports as AES input (number of ports dependent on model).
  - **AN-AUD IN** – Four balanced analog audio embed inputs.
- **Outputs:**
  - **3G/HD/SD-SDI OUT (1-4)** – four 3G/HD/SD-SDI buffered video outputs. Each output can be independently set as processed output video or selected input video reclocked.
  - **AES OUT** – BNC (AES-3id, 75Ω) ports as AES outputs (number of ports dependent on model).
  - **AN-AUD OUT** – Four balanced analog audio de-embed outputs.
  - **CVBS OUT** – CVBS coaxial analog video usable with SD video streams.

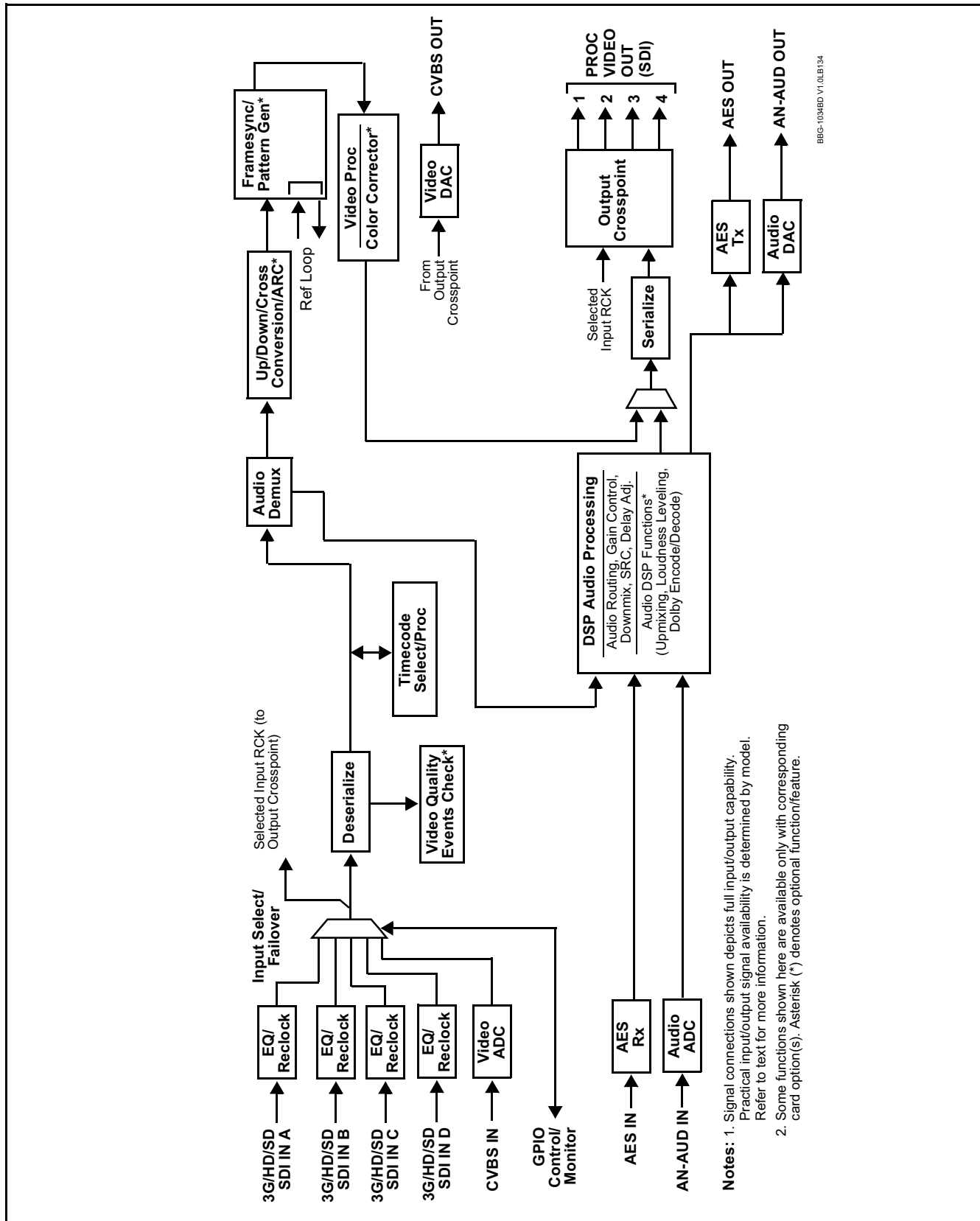


Figure 1-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Functional Block Diagram

---


## Video Processor Description

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP video subsystem provides the functions described below.

### Input Video Select/Quality Check Functions

A GUI-based control allows the device to select from up to four 3G/HD/SD-SDI inputs, and a SD CVBS analog video input. For analog inputs, waveform-based ancillary data is preserved for extraction and usage later in the device processing chain.

The input can be selected using DashBoard manual control, set to failover to an alternate input upon loss of the target input, and can be externally selected via a GPIO interface. An input **Allowed Rasters** and **Allowed Frame Rates** filter allows inputs to be filtered (screened) for only user-allowed raster sizes and frame rates, with unallowed raster/rates being rejected as an input (input unlock). Reclocked copies of any SDI input can be outputted by the device when selected as a choice on the output crosspoint.

**Option ** (**Option +QC**). Quality Check allows criteria such as black/frozen frame events to propagate an event alert. This alert can be used by the Event Setup function to invoke video routing changes, GPO, and other actions.

### Video Output Crosspoint

A four-output video matrix crosspoint allows independently applying the processed video output or reclocked input to any of the four discrete coaxial outputs (**SDI OUT 1** thru **SDI OUT 4**). For an SD output, a CVBS coaxial output is available as a processed video output.

## Scaler Function **Option** ➡

Option **+UDX** provides up/down/cross-conversion to 3G/HD/SD from multiple SD and 3G/HD video formats and multiple frame rates, and cross-conversion between interlaced and progressive formats, with auto-format detect/down-conversion of SMPTE 424M/292M/259M formats.

The scaler function also provides aspect ratio conversion that provides a choice from several standard aspect ratios. User-defined settings allow custom user-defined H and V aspect ratio control. The scaler provides special modes that allow de-interlacing to be bypassed in certain cases to reduce processing latency. Also provided are selections to optimize 3:2 pulldown conversion where timecode or other timing references can be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.

## Timecode Processor

(See Figure 1-2.) This function provides for extraction of timecode data from input video source, and in turn allow individual timecode strings to be embedded into the output video. The function can monitor any of the video inputs for supported timecode formats such as ATC\_LTC or ATC\_VITC for down-conversions to HD, and ATC\_VITC or VITC waveform (with selectable odd/even field line number control) for SD SDI or CVBS inputs. Waveform VITC timecode can also be extracted from a reference input and used as the output timecode value. If the preferred format is detected, the preferred format is used by the device; if the preferred format is not detected, the device uses other formats (where available) as desired. An internally-generated free-run timecode can be also be embedded on output video if desired.

The function also provides conversion between various timecode formats and provides independent insertion and line number controls for each SDI timecode output format.

**Option** ➡ When licensed with option **+LTC**, this function also can receive, send and translate between audio/RS-485 LTC timecode formats and the VBI formats described above.

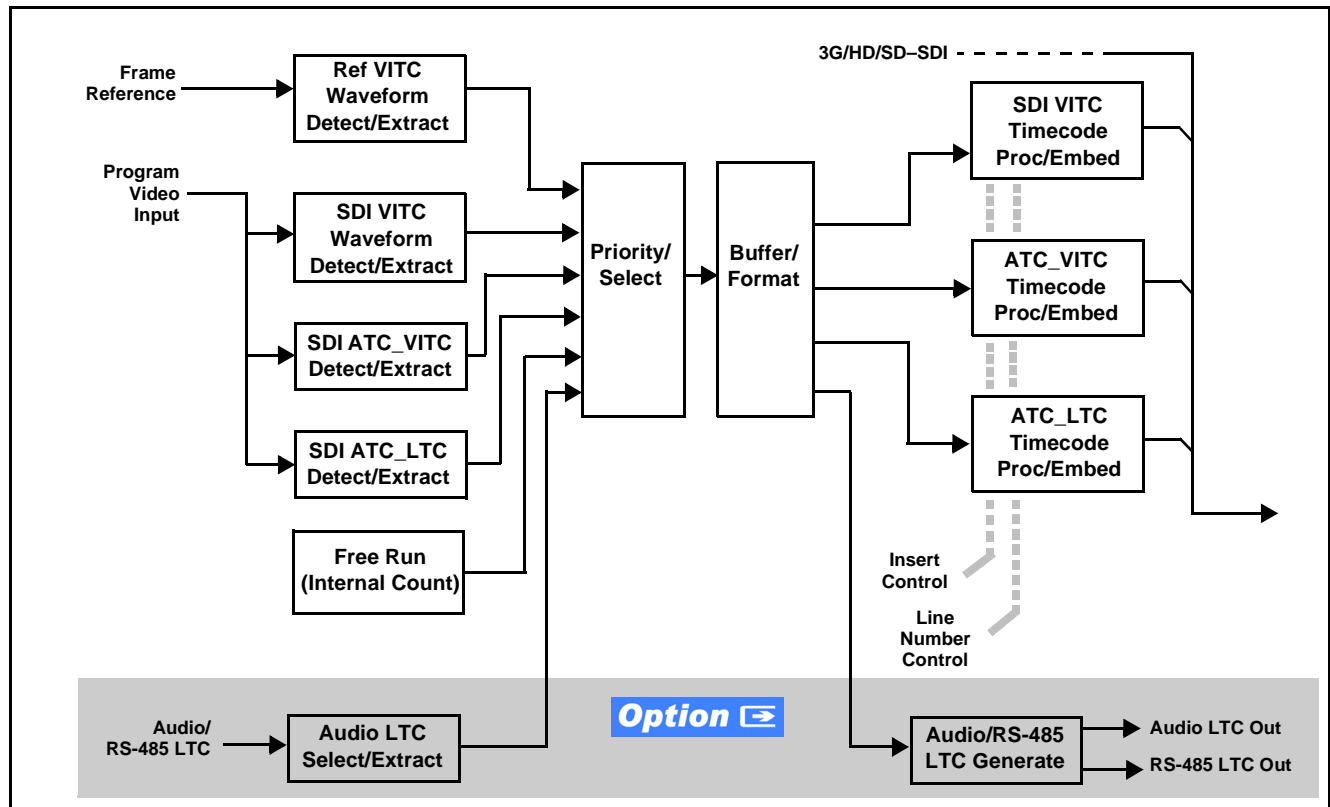


Figure 1-2 Timecode Processor

### Frame Sync Function **Option** ➡

Option **+FS** provides for frame sync control using an external looping reference signal, or the input video as a frame sync reference.

This function also allows horizontal and/or vertical offset to be added between the output video and the frame sync reference.

Frame sync can select from either the external frame reference source, or free-run input video sync. Selectable failover allows alternate reference selection should the initial reference source become unavailable or invalid. In the event of input video loss of signal, the output can be set to disable video, go to black, go to an internal test signal generator pattern, or freeze to the last intact frame (last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes).

An internal test signal generator provides a selection of various standard patterns such as color bars, sweep patterns, and other technical patterns. The test patterns can be applied to the output video upon loss of input or manually inserted at any time.

**Note:** On devices not licensed for option **+FS**, a Video Delay function is provided. This function can restore lip sync when using audio DSP functions such as RTLL and Dolby encoding.

## Video Quality Events Detect Function **Option** ➞

Option **+QC** provides a **Video Quality Events** user interface and an **Event Triggers** user interface for setting an area of concern across the program raster which can be monitored for frozen or black video events. Threshold controls allow setting the sensitivity of the function, while engage and disengage threshold timing controls allow setting how fast the event detection engages and releases when triggered. The **Event Triggers** user interface allows instructing the device as to the action to take upon an event (such as go to a changed signal routing, activate a GPO, send an automated email, or go to a user-defined preset).

An **Event Triggers** user interface can detect Closed Caption Presence and Closed Caption Absence events. The **Event Triggers** user interface in turn allows instructing the device as to the action to take upon an event (such as go to a changed signal routing, activate a GPO, send an automated email, or go to a user-defined preset).

## Ancillary Data Processor **Option** ➞

Option **+ANC** provides full VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding for 3G/HD/SD-SDI streams. Direct access to DID and SDID locations allows extraction or insertion of user data such as camera PTZ, SCTE 104, closed-captioning read/insert, GPI/GPO via ANC, or other specialized user payloads. Data can be extracted and inserted within the device (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from the device via serial or IP interfaces connecting to external devices/systems.

## Audio Processor Description

The audio processor operates as an internal audio router. This function chooses from the following inputs:

- 16 channels of embedded audio from the SDI video input (default 1-to-1 routing to SDI output)
- Up to 16 channels (8 pairs) of discrete AES input<sup>1</sup>
- Up to 4 channels of balanced analog audio input

(See Figure 1-3.) The audio processing subsection is built around an internal 16-channel audio bus. This 16-channel bus receives inputs from an input routing crosspoint that routes de-embedded, and discrete AES and analog audio inputs, over the 16-channel internal bus. Correspondingly, at the output end of the 16-channel bus is an output routing crosspoint that in turn distributes the 16-channel bus signals to embedded, and discrete AES and analog audio outputs.

1. Discrete audio I/O channel count is dependent on model. Not all models may support maximum number of available discrete channels.

An Input Audio Status display shows the presence and peak level of each input audio channel received by the device. In addition to SDI embedded audio channel sources, analog and coaxial AES inputs are available as input audio choices. For AES audio inputs, payload is identified (PCM or data such as Dolby® Digital or E). Each AES input pair has independent sample rate converters to align each input pair with video timing to accommodate cases where AES audio is not synchronous with input video (SRC automatically bypassed for non-PCM payloads). As such, the audio subsection provides a full crosspoint between all supported audio inputs and output types.

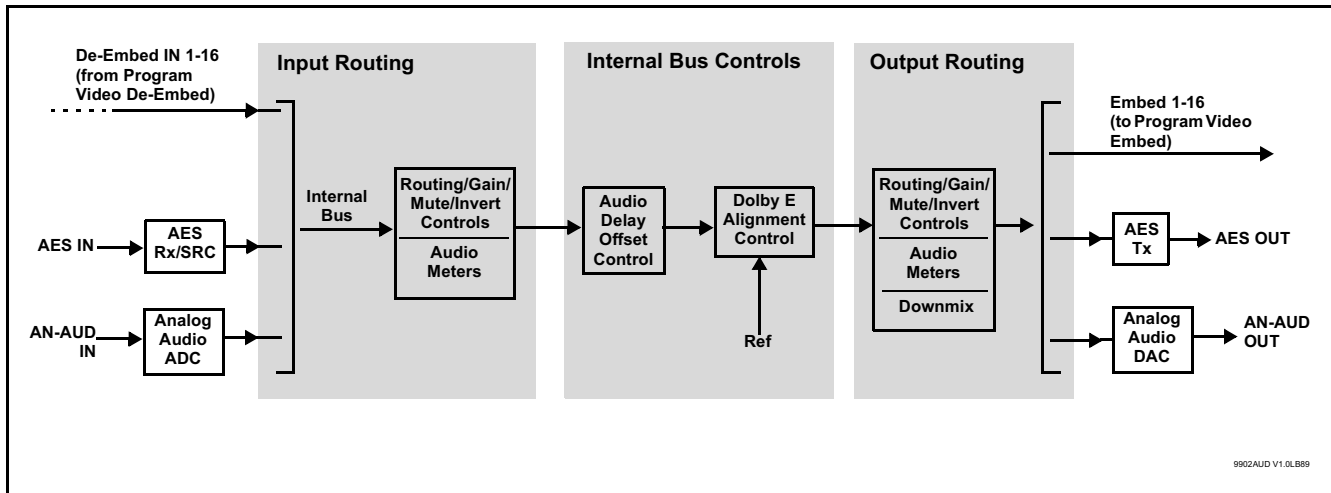


Figure 1-3 Basic Audio Processing Block Diagram

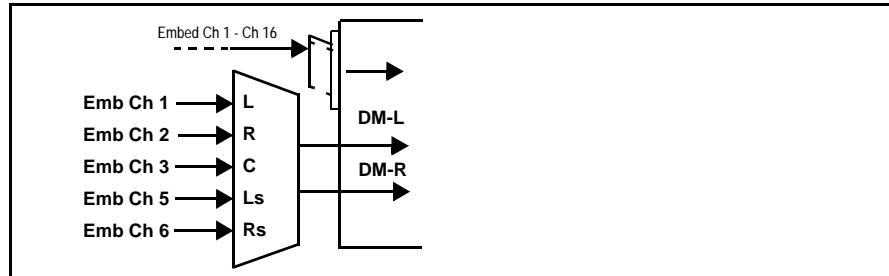
#### Option

Clean and Quiet Switching option **+CQS** allows SDI input selection to be changed from one source to another while ducking audio during controlled input video switching transitions to provide silence between input switches. The cross-fade is queued for the next available RP168 switch line following the switch command.

- Note:**
- Clean audio switching is assured only for intentional, controlled switches via user control. Clean audio switching cannot be assured for failover switches.
  - Clean switching requires that both SDI signals (switch from and switch to) be stable and present, and of the same SDI format and rate.
  - Clean audio switching function is designed for PCM audio. This function does not assure clean decoded audio when switching from/to Dolby or other non-PCM audio.

## Audio Down Mix Function

(See Figure 1-4.) The Audio Down Mixer function provides for the selection of any five embedded channels serving as Left (**L**), Right (**R**), Center (**C**), Left Surround (**Ls**), and Right Surround (**Rs**) individual signals to be multiplexed into stereo pair Down Mix Left (**DM-L**) and Down Mix Right (**DM-R**). The resulting stereo pair **DM-L** and **DM-R** can in turn be routed to any embedded audio pair as desired (or de-embedded to an AES or analog audio output).



**Figure 1-4 Audio Down Mix Functional Block Diagram with Example Sources**

## Flex Buses

For both input and output nodes before and after the internal buses, flex buses provide flexible-structure mixer in which any of 16 summing nodes (**Flex Mix Bus A** thru **Flex Mix Bus P**) can receive any device audio input, thereby allowing several customizable mixing schemes. Similarly, any of the 16 internal bus signals can be applied to an output flex bus mixer.

## Audio DSP Function

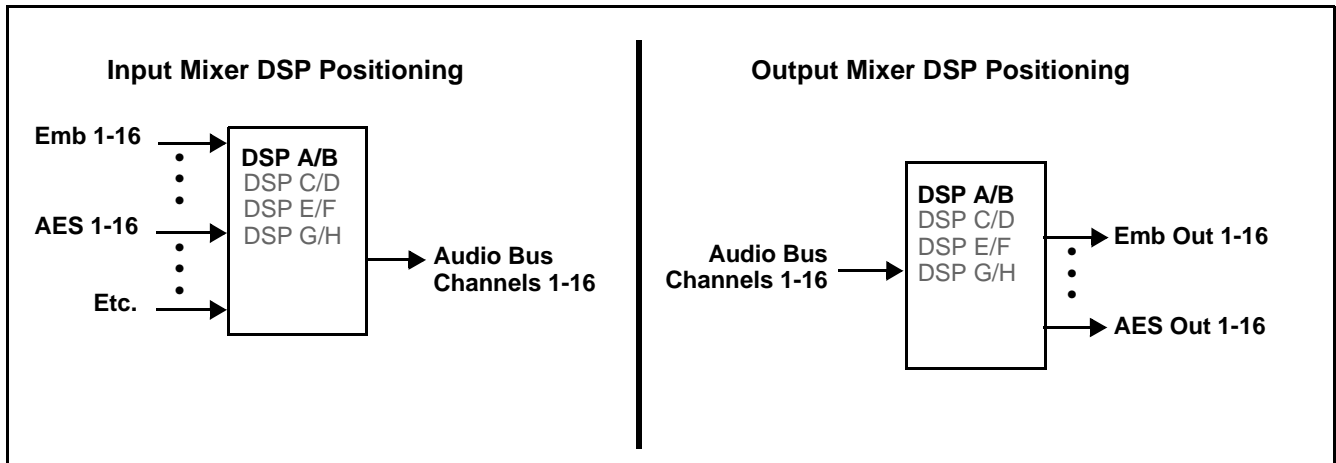
The Audio DSP Function provides a DSP-based platform that supports multiple audio DSP options. When optioned with various diverse audio processing options, the DSP-based processing core (which supports numerous simultaneous processing engines) uses license “credits” which allows flexible tailoring of multiple proc function instances. Audio proc options include Dolby® Real-Time Loudness Leveling automatic loudness processing, Dolby® D/D+ encode/decode, and Linear Acoustic® UPMAX™ automatic upmixing.

(See Figure 1-5) The Audio DSP block is positioned between all device audio inputs (input mixer positioning) as well as audio outputs (output mixer positioning). Specific individual audio DSP proc functions are facilitated using licenses for these options. When any audio option is licensed (activated), the processing can be positioned at the input or output mixer as desired.

- **Input Mixer** path positioning locates the DSP pipeline to receive basic external inputs coming into the device, and then allows DSP processed output channels to be directed to the internal Audio Bus channels by selecting Audio DSP channels as sources for destination Audio Bus channels via the Input Audio Routing/Controls



- **Output Mixer** path positioning locates the DSP pipeline to receive Audio Bus channels and then place the DSP processed output channels directly at the device audio outputs as sources for destination Embedded Output or AES Output channels via the Output Audio Routing/Controls.



**Figure 1-5 DSP Pipelines and Input/Output Mixer Positioning**

#### **Option** ➡

**+DSP Options.** Option licenses provide the user-exposed DSP functions. Available DSP options are as follows. Multiple licenses for the same or different options can be installed and used simultaneously.


- **+DSP-RTLL-5.1** Dolby® Real-Time Loudness Leveling™ 5.1-Channel Loudness Processor Option
  - **+DSP-RTLL-2.0** Dolby® Real-Time Loudness Leveling™ 2.0-Channel Loudness Processor Option
- Both **DSP-RTLL-5.1** and **DSP-RTLL-2.0** provide for specially suited Target Level (which sets the target loudness level) as desired. A Peak Limit function can be set to provide absolute peak limiting. This function is also configurable for aggressiveness. An intelligent Speech Percentage detection algorithm can help distinguish between program speech and other sounds. This can help in “fine tuning” various parameters to best suit the program material/
- **+DSP-ENCD-5.1** Dolby® Digital/Digital Plus 5.1 Encoder
  - **+DSP-ENCD-2.0** Dolby® Digital/Digital Plus 2.0 Encoder
  - **+DSP-DEC** Dolby® Decoder
  - **+DSP-UPMIX-LA** Linear Acoustic® UPMAX™ 2.0-to-5.1 Upmixer

Chapter 3 – Operating Instructions shows various examples of setting up and using the Audio DSP Proc functions.

## Text-To-Speech **Option**

Cobalt Digital **+TTS** is a complete 21CVAA digital text-to-speech generation / audio insertion solution for embedded and discrete audio systems. **+TTS** is available as a software option for new BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP units. For field upgrade, the unit must be returned to the factory for option installation.

**+TTS** interfaces with industry standard Windows Share folder systems to receive non-proprietary text, XML, or similar plain text files, and converts and inserts realistic human-voice audio into user-configured audio channels (typically an SAP channel pair intended for this payout). **+TTS** allows for prioritization based on the organization's discretion (for example, severe weather alerts out-prioritizing school closings). Alert tones are inserted over the main program channels to alert the visually impaired that emergency content is to occur on the SAP channel. Alerts can be played a configurable number of times, and alerts with higher priority can interrupt current lists for breaking news. Once the interrupt message is broadcast, **+TTS** automatically reverts to normal audio programming. Refer to **+TTS** Manual Supplement OPT-TTS-MS for detailed information and installation/setup instructions. This supplement is available as a download on the Products Download page/tab on the product web page.

**EAS Text Crawl Generation** **Option**  Option **+EAS** provides for automated keying Emergency Alert System (EAS) text crawls in the active program video output. The function receives its text stream via a device serial data input. The EAS crawl start can be set to trigger upon receiving the serial data message, or be set to use a GPI to trigger start of the EAS crawl.

Embedded in the received serial data are commands which set the message severity to be shown by the keyed crawl (severity is correlated to user-specified text color and background color for the crawl). User controls allow control of the crawl speed and repeat of the crawl burn-in (if desired).

Refer to **+EAS** Manual Supplement OPT-SW-PHXEAS-MS for detailed information and installation/setup instructions. This supplement is available as a download on the Products Download page/tab on the product web page.

## Audio Events Detect Function **Option**

Option **+QC** provides a **Audio Detect Events** user interface and an **Event Triggers** user interface for checking user-selected channels to detect audio silence conditions. The **Event Triggers** user interface in turn allows instructing the device as to the action to take upon an event (such as go to a changed signal routing, activate a GPO, send an automated email, or go to a user-defined preset).

## Control and Data Input/Output Interfaces

### GPI Interface

Two independent ground-closure sensing GPI inputs (**GPI 1** and **GPI 2**; each sharing common ground connection as chassis potential) are available. Associated with each GPI user control is a selection of one of 32 user-defined presets in which GPI activation invokes a control preset. Because the GPI closure invokes a user-defined preset, the resulting setup is highly flexible and totally user-defined. Invoking a user preset to effect a change involves device setup communication limited **only** to the items being changed.

GPI triggering can be user selected to consider the activity on discrete GPI ports, or combinations of logic states considering both GPI inputs, as well as be set for level or edge triggering. This flexibility allows multistage, progressive actions to be invoked if desired. Indication is provided showing whenever a GPI input has been invoked.

### GPO Interface

Two independent phototransistor non-referenced (floating) contact pairs (**GPO 1/1** and **GPO 2/2**) are available. A GPO can be invoked by setting a GPO to be enabled when a preset is in turn applied (i.e., when a preset is invoked (either manually or via event-based loading), the GPO is correspondingly also activated.

### Serial (COMM) Ports

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is equipped with two, 3-wire serial ports (**COM 1 - Serial Port 1**, **COM 2 - Serial Port 2**). The ports provide for SMPTE 2020 de-embedding to an output port, and provide RS-485 LTC I/O (when licensed with option **+LTC**). Either port can be configured as RS-232 Tx/Rx or RS-422 non-duplexed Tx or Rx.

## Alarm Function

The device can be set to monitor input video/audio for input errors such as input LOS, frozen or black frame, loss of reference, closed captioning ancillary data loss, and/or per-channel audio absences. These alarms can be propagated as a device general error or warning message, and can be downloaded as basic .txt logs or via a Syslog function.

User setup tables configure the alarm severity escalation as well as trigger holdoff/release and other thresholds as applicable.

## User Control Interface

BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP uses an HTML5 internal web server for control/monitoring communication, which allows control via a web interface with no special or unique application on the client device. Connection to the device to the network media connection is via a standard 10/100/1000 RJ-45 Ethernet connection. The device can also be controlled using DashBoard™ remote control, where it appears as a frame connection.

## Technical Specifications

Table 1-1 lists the technical specifications for the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed unit.

**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications**

Item	Characteristic
Part number, nomenclature	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP</b> 3G/HD/SD-SDI Standalone Advanced Audio Processor with DSP Audio Options Support and Full Embed/De-Embed, available in the following rear-panel I/O configurations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-B</b> (1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Input BNC, (1) CVBS Video Input BNC, (1) AES Input BNC, (1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Output BNC, (1) CVBS Output BNC, (1) AES Output BNC</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-C</b> (1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Input BNC, (8) AES Input BNCs, (1) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Output BNC</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-D-DIN</b> (2) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (1) CVBS Input, (8) AES Inputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Inputs, (2) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs, (1) CVBS Processed Output, (8) AES Outputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Outputs (All coaxial connectors DIN1.0/2.3.)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-D-HDBNC</b> (2) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Inputs, (1) CVBS Input, (8) AES Inputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Inputs, (2) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs, (1) CVBS Processed Output, (8) AES Outputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Outputs (All coaxial connectors HD-BNC.)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-E-DIN</b> (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs (one 3G/HD/SDI Output with relay bypass failover), (6) AES Inputs, (4) AES Outputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs, (1) GPIO RJ-45 connector (All coaxial connectors DIN1.0/2.3.)</li> <li>- <b>BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP-E-HDBNC</b> (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs (one 3G/HD/SDI Output with relay bypass failover), (6) AES Inputs, (4) AES Outputs, (2) Balanced Analog Audio Inputs, (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI Outputs, (1) GPIO RJ-45 connector (All coaxial connectors HD-BNC.)</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued

Item	Characteristic
Power consumption	< 18 Watts maximum. Power provided by included AC adapter; 100-240 VAC, 50/60 Hz. Second DC power connection allows power redundancy using second (optional) AC adapter.
Installation Density	Up to 3 units per 1RU space
Environmental: Operating temperature: Relative humidity (operating or storage):  Dimensions (WxHxD):  Weight:	32° – 104° F (0° – 40° C) < 95%, non-condensing  5.7 x 1.4 x 14.7 in (14.5 x 3.5 x 37.3 cm) Dimensions include connector projections.  6 lb (2.8 kg)
Ethernet communication	10/100/1000 Mbps Ethernet with Auto-MDIX via HTML5 web interface
Front-Panel Controls and Indicators	Backlit LCD display and menu navigation keys. Display and controls provide unit status display and full control as an alternate to web GUI control.
Serial Digital Video Input	Number of inputs: Up to (4), with manual select or failover to alternate input Data Rates Supported: SMPTE 424M, 292M, SMPTE 259M-C Impedance: 75 $\Omega$ terminating Return Loss: > 15 dB up to 1.485 GHz > 10 dB up to 2.970 GHz
Analog Video Input (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	Number of Inputs: One SD analog CVBS Impedance: 75 $\Omega$
Analog Audio Inputs (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	Number of Inputs: Up to (2) balanced using 3-wire removable Phoenix connectors; 0 dBFS => +24 dBu
AES Audio Inputs (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	Standard: SMPTE 276M Number of Inputs: Up to (8) unbalanced; AES-3id Impedance: 75 $\Omega$

**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued**

Item	Characteristic
Input Select/Auto-Changeover Failover (option +QC)	<p>Failover to alternate input on loss of target input. Failover invoked upon LOS and/or (with option +QC) user configurable parametric criteria such as black/frozen frame or audio silence.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Black frame trigger configurable for black intensity threshold and persistence time.</li> <li>- Frozen frame trigger configurable for frozen percentage difference and persistence time.</li> </ul>
Post-Processor Serial Digital Video Outputs	<p>Number of Outputs: Up to (4) 3G/HD/SD-SDI BNC</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p> <p>Return Loss: &gt; 15 dB at 5 MHz – 270 MHz</p> <p>Signal Level: 800 mV <math>\pm</math> 10%</p> <p>DC Offset: 0 V <math>\pm</math> 50 mV</p> <p>Jitter (3G/HD/SD): &lt; 0.3/0.2/0.2 UI</p> <p>Minimum Latency (frame sync and scaler disabled): SD: 127 pixels; 9.4 <math>\mu</math>s 720p: 330 pixels; 4.45 <math>\mu</math>s 1080i: 271 pixels; 3.65 <math>\mu</math>s 1080p: 361 pixels; 2.43 <math>\mu</math>s</p>
Analog Video Output (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	<p>Number of Outputs: One SD analog CVBS</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p>
Embedded Audio Output	<p>16-ch embedded. User crosspoint allows routing of any embedded channel to any embedded channel output. Multi-frequency tone generator for each audio output. Master delay control; range of -33 msec to +3000 msec.</p>
AES Audio Outputs (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	<p>Standard: SMPTE 276M</p> <p>Number of Outputs: Up to (8) unbalanced; AES-3id</p> <p>Impedance: 75 <math>\Omega</math></p>

**Table 1-1 Technical Specifications — continued**

Item	Characteristic
Analog Audio Outputs (certain models only; see <b>Part number, nomenclature</b> above)	Number of Outputs: Up to (4) balanced using 3-wire removable Phoenix connectors; 0 dBFS => +24 dBu
Frame Reference Input	Looping 2-BNC connection. SMPTE 170M/318M “Black Burst”, SMPTE 274M/296M “Tri-Level” Return Loss: >35 dB up to 5.75 MHz
GPIO	(2) GPI; (2) GPO; opto-isolated GPO Specifications: Max I: 120 mA Max V: 30 V Max P: 120 mW GPI Specifications: GPI LO @ Vin < 1.5 V GPI HI @ Vin > 2.3 V Max Vin: 9 V
Redundant (or spare) AC power supply	BBG-1000-PS

---

## Warranty and Service Information

### Cobalt Digital Inc. Limited Warranty

This product is warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of five (5) years from the date of shipment to the original purchaser, except that 4000, 5000, 6000, 8000 series power supplies, and Dolby® modules (where applicable) are warranted to be free from defects in material and workmanship for a period of one (1) year.

Cobalt Digital Inc.'s ("Cobalt") sole obligation under this warranty shall be limited to, at its option, (i) the repair or (ii) replacement of the product, and the determination of whether a defect is covered under this limited warranty shall be made at the sole discretion of Cobalt.

This limited warranty applies only to the original end-purchaser of the product, and is not assignable or transferrable therefrom. This warranty is limited to defects in material and workmanship, and shall not apply to acts of God, accidents, or negligence on behalf of the purchaser, and shall be voided upon the misuse, abuse, alteration, or modification of the product. Only Cobalt authorized factory representatives are authorized to make repairs to the product, and any unauthorized attempt to repair this product shall immediately void the warranty. Please contact Cobalt Technical Support for more information.

To facilitate the resolution of warranty related issues, Cobalt recommends registering the product by completing and returning a product registration form. In the event of a warrantable defect, the purchaser shall notify Cobalt with a description of the problem, and Cobalt shall provide the purchaser with a Return Material Authorization ("RMA"). For return, defective products should be double boxed, and sufficiently protected, in the original packaging, or equivalent, and shipped to the Cobalt Factory Service Center, postage prepaid and insured for the purchase price. The purchaser should include the RMA number, description of the problem encountered, date purchased, name of dealer purchased from, and serial number with the shipment.

**Cobalt Digital Inc. Factory Service Center**

2506 Galen Drive

Champaign, IL 61821 USA

www.cobaltdigital.com

Office: (217) 344-1243

Fax: (217) 344-1245

Email: info@cobaltdigital.com

THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND OF ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS OR LIABILITIES ON COBALT'S PART. ANY SOFTWARE PROVIDED WITH, OR FOR USE WITH, THE PRODUCT IS PROVIDED "AS IS." THE BUYER OF THE PRODUCT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT NO OTHER REPRESENTATIONS WERE MADE OR RELIED UPON WITH RESPECT TO THE QUALITY AND FUNCTION OF THE GOODS HEREIN SOLD. COBALT PRODUCTS ARE NOT AUTHORIZED FOR USE IN LIFE SUPPORT APPLICATIONS.

COBALT'S LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AT ITS OPTION, OF ANY DEFECTIVE PRODUCT, AND SHALL IN NO EVENT INCLUDE SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING LOST PROFITS), EVEN IF IT HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.



---

## Contact Cobalt Digital Inc.

Feel free to contact our thorough and professional support representatives for any of the following:

- Name and address of your local dealer
- Product information and pricing
- Technical support
- Upcoming trade show information

<b>Phone:</b>	(217) 344-1243
<b>Fax:</b>	(217) 344-1245
<b>Web:</b>	<a href="http://www.cobaltdigital.com">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>
<b>General Information:</b>	info@cobaltdigital.com
<b>Technical Support:</b>	support@cobaltdigital.com

---

**This page intentionally blank**

---

# Installation and Setup

## Overview

This chapter contains the following information:

- Installing the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP (p. 2-1)
- Rear Panel Connections (p. 2-2)
- GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections (p. 2-5)

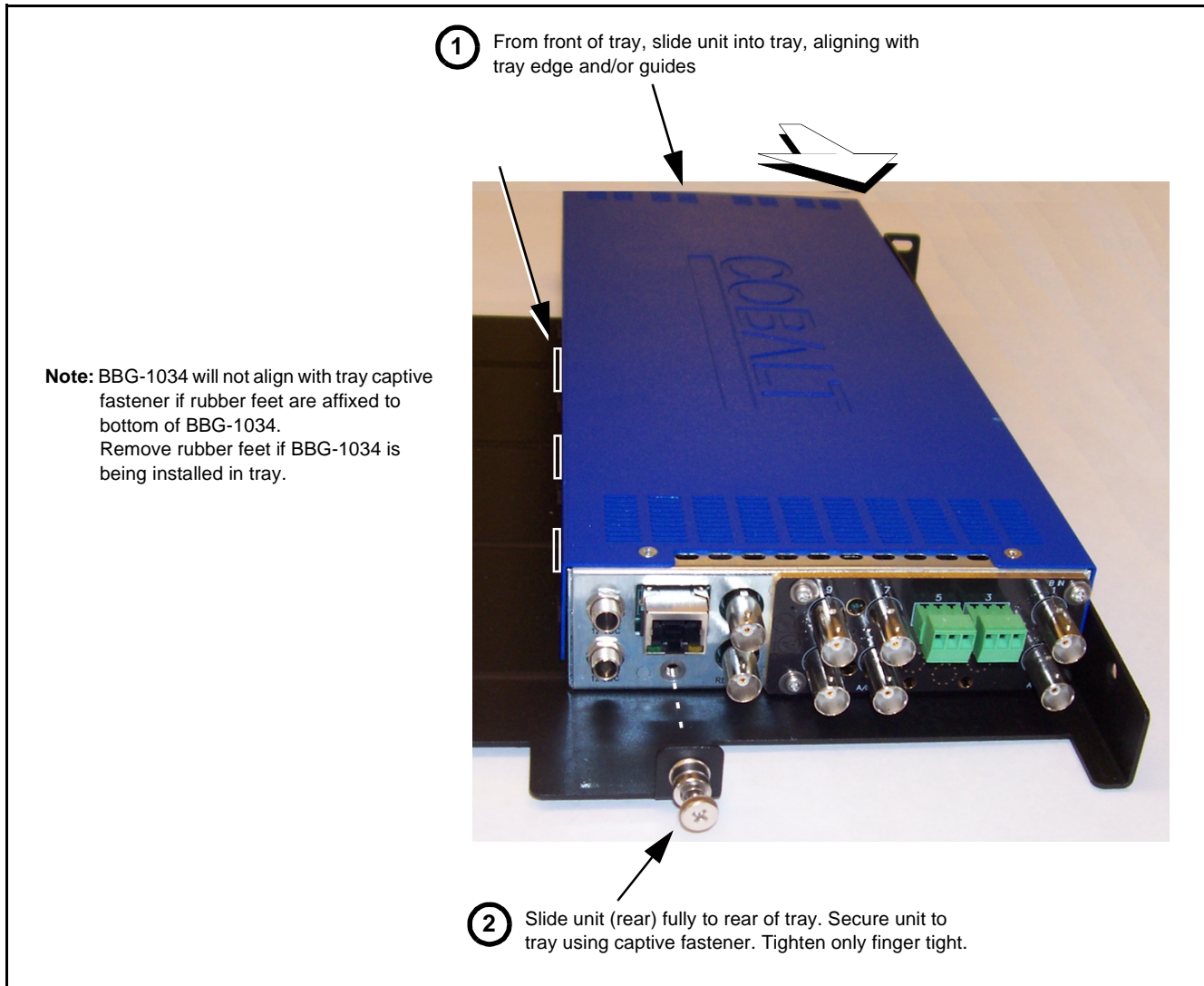
## Installing the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP

- Note:**
- Where BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is to be installed on a mounting plate (or regular table or desk surface) **without** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, affix four adhesive-backed rubber feet (supplied) to the bottom of BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP in locations marked with stamped “x”. If feet are not affixed, chassis bottom cooling vents will be obscured.
  - Where BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is to be installed **with** optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, **do not** affix adhesive-backed feet.

## Installing Using BBG-1000-TRAY Optional Mounting Tray

**BBG-1000-TRAY** allows up to three BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP to be mounted and securely attached to a 1 RU tray that fits into a standard EIA 19” rack mounting location. Install BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP unit into tray as described and shown here.

1. If installing BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP using optional frame Mounting Tray BBG-1000-TRAY, install BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP in tray as shown in Figure 2-1.
2. Connect the input and output cables as shown in Figure 2-3.



*Figure 2-1 Mounting BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Using Frame Mounting Tray*

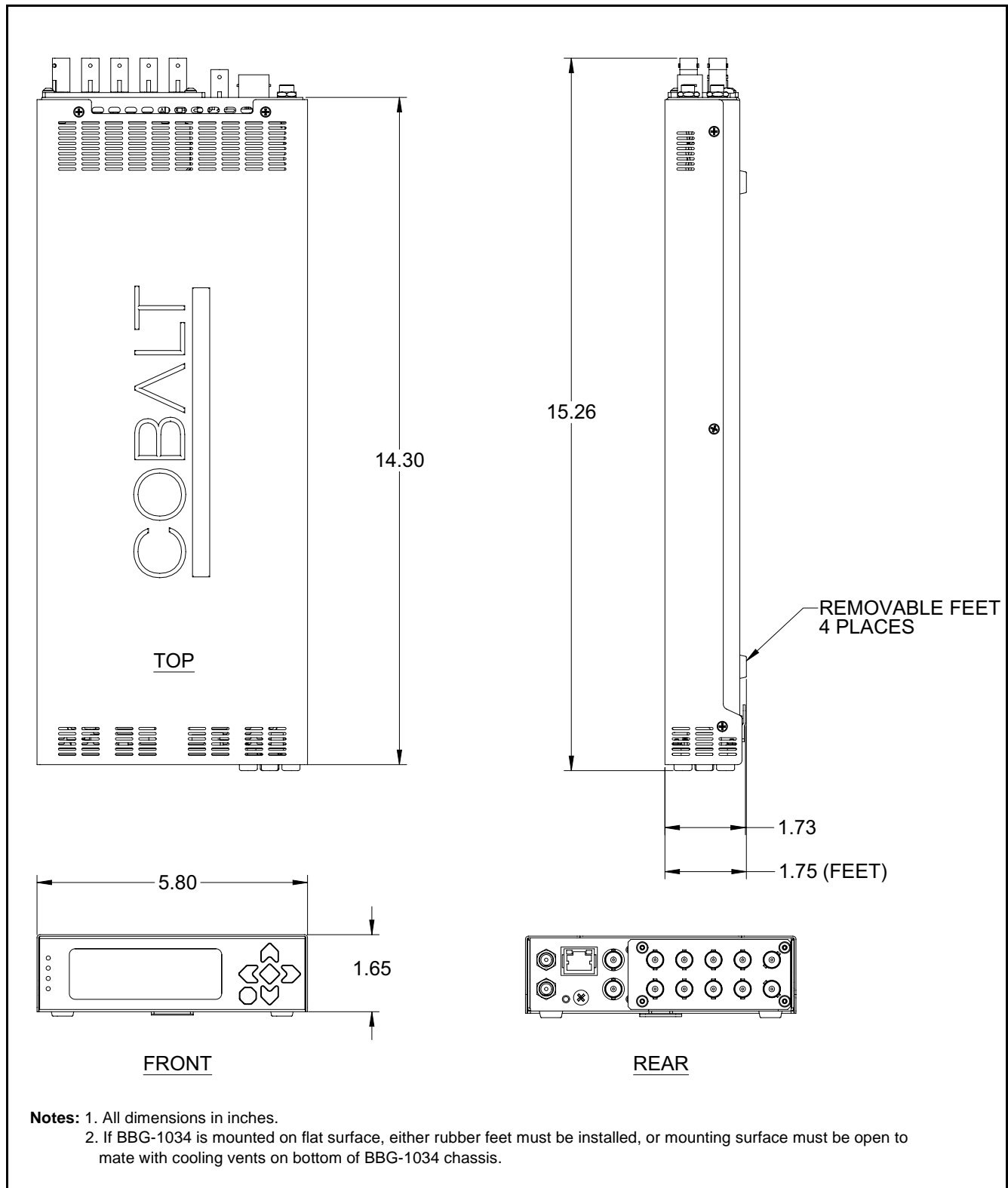
## BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Unit Dimensions

Figure 2-2 shows the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP physical dimensions and mounting details for cases where BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP will be installed in a location not using the optional **BBG-1000-TRAY** mounting tray.

## Rear Panel Connections

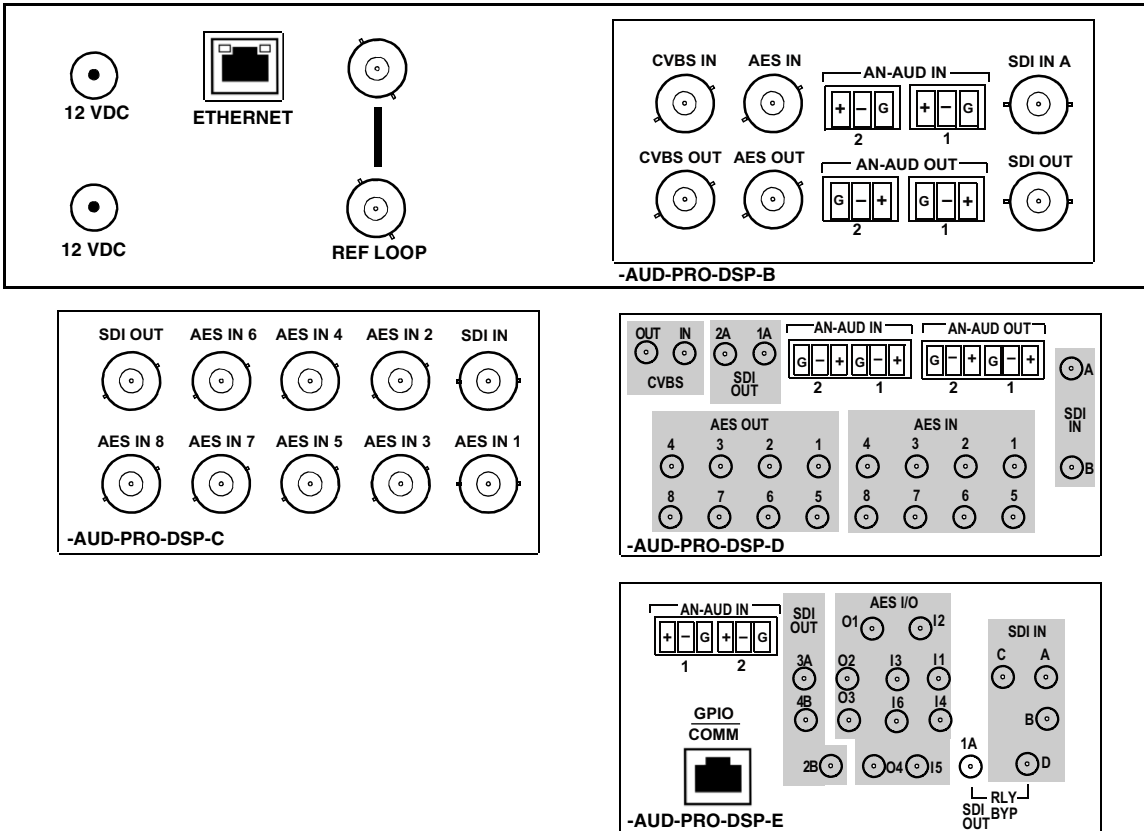
Perform rear panel cable connections as shown in Figure 2-3.

- Note:**
- The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP BNC inputs are internally 75-ohm terminated. It is not necessary to terminate unused BNC video inputs or outputs.
  - External frame sync reference signal (if used) must be terminated if a looping (daisy-chain) connection is not used. Unterminated reference connection may result in unstable reference operation.



**Figure 2-2 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Dimensional Details**

## Rear Panel




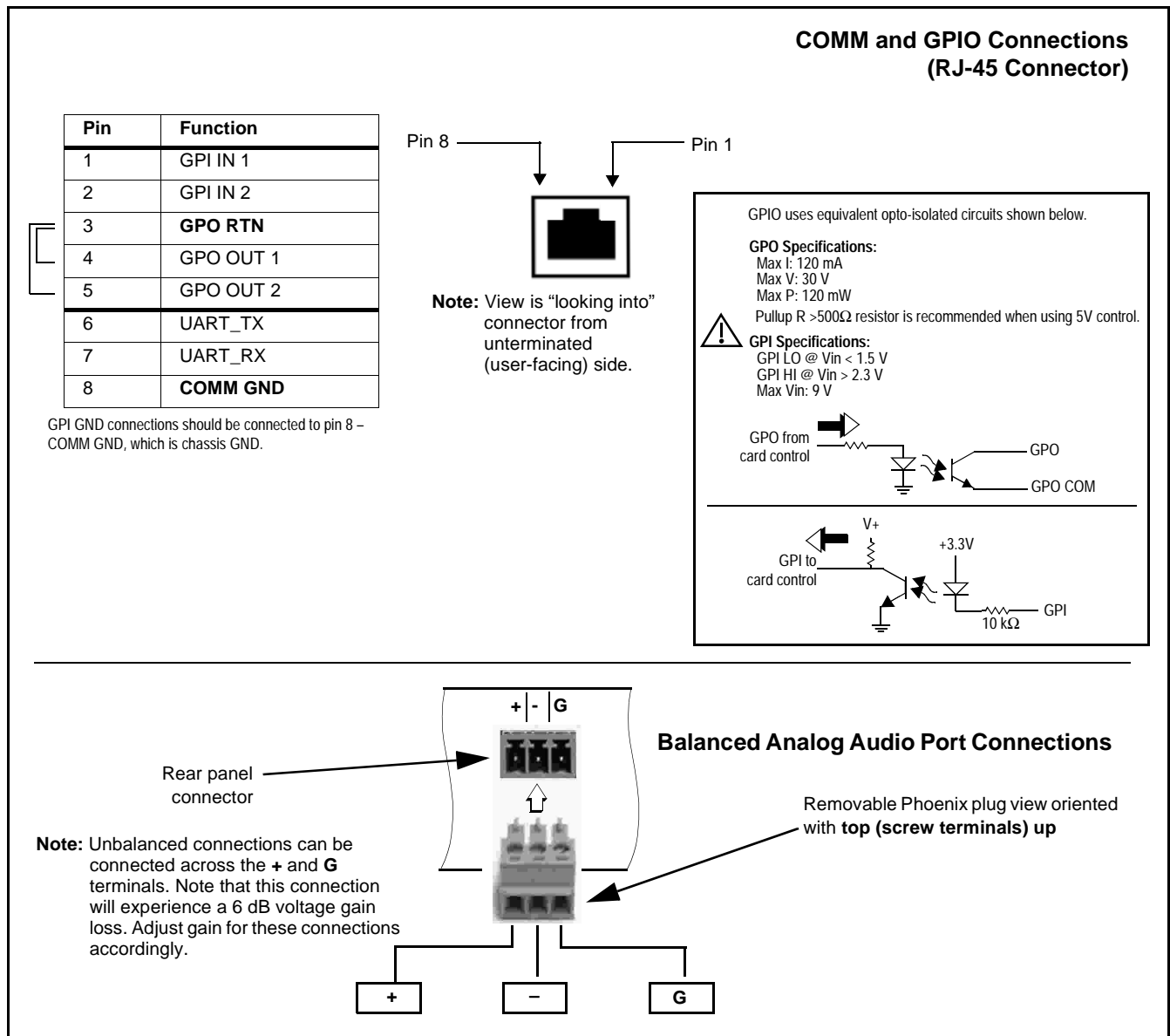
Connector	Function
12 VDC 	Dual DC power IN connectors (diode-isolated). Single AC adapter (supplied) can be connected to either connector. Dual adapters can be connected to provide power redundancy.
10/100/1000 ETHERNET	Gigabit Ethernet control/monitoring connection. Communication activity status is shown by integral status LEDs.
REF LOOP	Looping 75Ω reference connection for connection to house black burst or tri-level reference connections
<b>Signal Connectors (see diagrams for connector assortments per model)</b>	
SDI IN	3G/HD/SD-SDI video input BNCs
SDI OUT	3G/HD/SD-SDI video output BNCs
CVBS Video IN	CVBS analog video input BNC
AN-AUD IN	Analog balanced audio inputs
AES IN	AES input BNCs
CVBS/ Video OUT	CVBS analog video output BNC
AN-AUD OUT	Analog balanced audio inputs (see diagrams)
AES OUT	AES output BNCs
COMM/GPIO	RJ-45 connector (where available) that provides the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Multi-format serial interface</li> <li>- Two opto-isolated GPI inputs</li> <li>- Two phototransistor GPO outputs</li> </ul> Note: See Figure 2-4 for connector pinouts.

Figure 2-3 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Rear Panel Connectors

## GPIO, Serial (COMM), and Analog Audio Connections

Figure 2-4 shows connections to the card multi-pin terminal block connectors. These connectors are used for card serial comm, GPIO, and balanced analog audio connections.

**Note:** It is preferable to wire connections to plugs oriented as shown in Figure 2-4 rather than assessing orientation on rear panel connectors. Note that the orientation of 3-wire audio connectors is not necessarily consistent within a rear panel, or between different rear panels. If wiring is first connected to plug oriented as shown here, the electrical orientation will be correct regardless of connector orientation.



**Figure 2-4 COMM, GPIO, and Analog Audio Connector Pinouts**

---

**This page intentionally blank**



---

# Setup/Operating Instructions

## Overview

If you are already familiar with using DashBoard or a Cobalt Remote Control Panel to control Cobalt products, please skip to BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List and Descriptions (p. 3-9).

This chapter contains the following information:

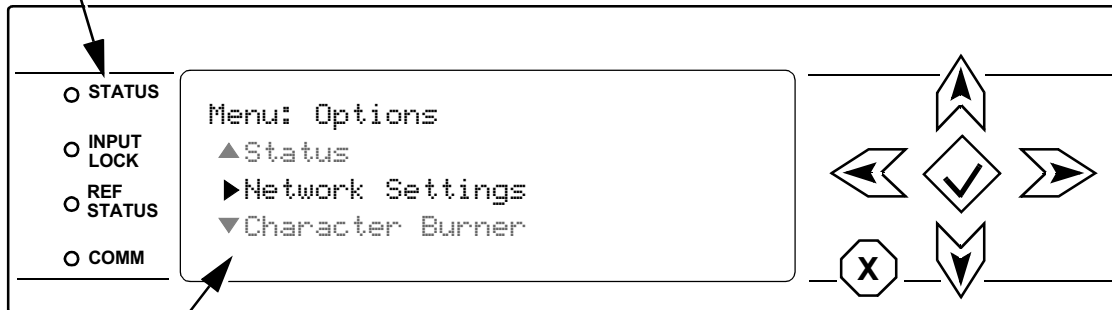
- BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control (p. 3-1)
- Connecting BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP To Your Network (p. 3-3)
- Control and Display Descriptions (p. 3-5)
- Checking BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Device Information (p. 3-8)
- BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List and Descriptions (p. 3-9)
- Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI (p. 3-74)
- Troubleshooting (p. 3-77)

**Note:** All instructions here assume BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is physically connected to the control physical network as described in Chapter 2. Installation.

## BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Front Panel Display and Menu-Accessed Control

Figure 3-1 shows and describes the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP front panel displays and menu-accessed user interface controls. Initial network setup is performed using these controls.

- **STATUS** LED illuminated green shows unit power is OK and unit is functional.
- **INPUT LOCK** LED illuminated green shows at least one video input is locked to video.
- **REF STATUS** LED illuminated green shows valid reference is being received.
- **COMM** LED illuminated green shows Ethernet connection is OK.




BBG1000\_FPUI\_SCPD2014P8

**Alphanumeric display** shows configuration items, and shows and allows changes of settings when a menu item is accessed.


▲ and ▼ arrows denote scroll up or down to access the menu item.

▶ arrows denotes a menu item is accessed to be selected (in the example above, **Network Settings**).



Press the  button to now access and enter the menu item. When this button is pressed, the selected menu item is displayed, along with its sub-menus.



In this example showing the Network Settings menu, Menu: Network Settings as menu item is displayed (indicating this is the actively selected menu item) and its sub-menus are now displayed:




```
Menu: Network Settings
▶ IP: 10.99.11.162
▼ Netmask: 255.255.255.0
▼ Gateway: 10.99.11.1
```

In this example, with ▶ pre-selecting the IP: sub-menu, pressing the  button again opens the IP: sub-menu.

```
IP
010.099.011.162
```

The carets above and below a character indicate this character is ready for editing. Use the  and  buttons to decrement or increment the value.

Use the  and  buttons to navigate to other characters.

To exit a sub-menu or a menu, press the  button. This locks in any changes and proceeds to the last-selected sub-menu or menu item. Repeatedly press the button to step up through sub-menus and then to other menus. Access other menu items using the  and  buttons.

The display backlight automatically brightens with any navigation arrow activity, and then goes dim after a few moments.



**Figure 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Front Panel Display and Menu Controls**

## Connecting BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP To Your Network

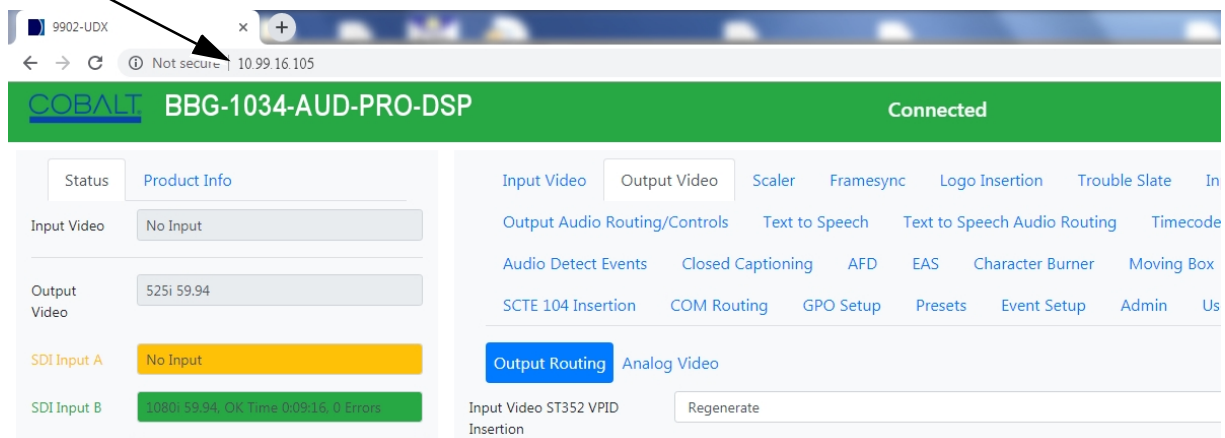
BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP ships with network protocol set to DHCP and populates its address with an address allocated by your DHCP server. If your network does not have a DHCP server, the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP address field will be blank, and a static address must then be assigned. All initial network settings are performed using the Front Panel Display menu-accessed control (as described on the previous page). Refer to this page for instructions of using the front-panel menu navigation.

Access the Network Settings menu and configure network settings as follows:

### Connecting BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP To Network

1. Power-up BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP and connect Ethernet cable connection to media. Wait for BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP to complete booting. When **Product: BBG-1034...** is displayed, device is ready for configuration.
  2. Press  and access the **Network Settings** menu. Current network settings are displayed (as configured by host DHCP server).  
**Note:** It is recommended to now change the settings to use a static IP address of your choice. The following steps describe using a static IP address.
  3. In **Network Settings > Mode**, change setting to **Mode: Static**.
  4. Configure the following fields as desired and appropriate for your network connection (examples shown below).
- ```
Menu: Network Settings
IP: 10.99.16.105
Netmask: 255.255.255.0
Gateway: 10.99.16.1
Mode: Static
```
5. Press  to commit changes and exit the setup menu.  
**Note:** Current IP address of BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP can now be checked from the front panel by accessing this at any point.
  6. At this point, BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP can now be accessed with a web browser pointing to the configured address. Browse to the configured address and check connectivity.

Web browser pointing to configured address displays BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP





## Control and Display Descriptions

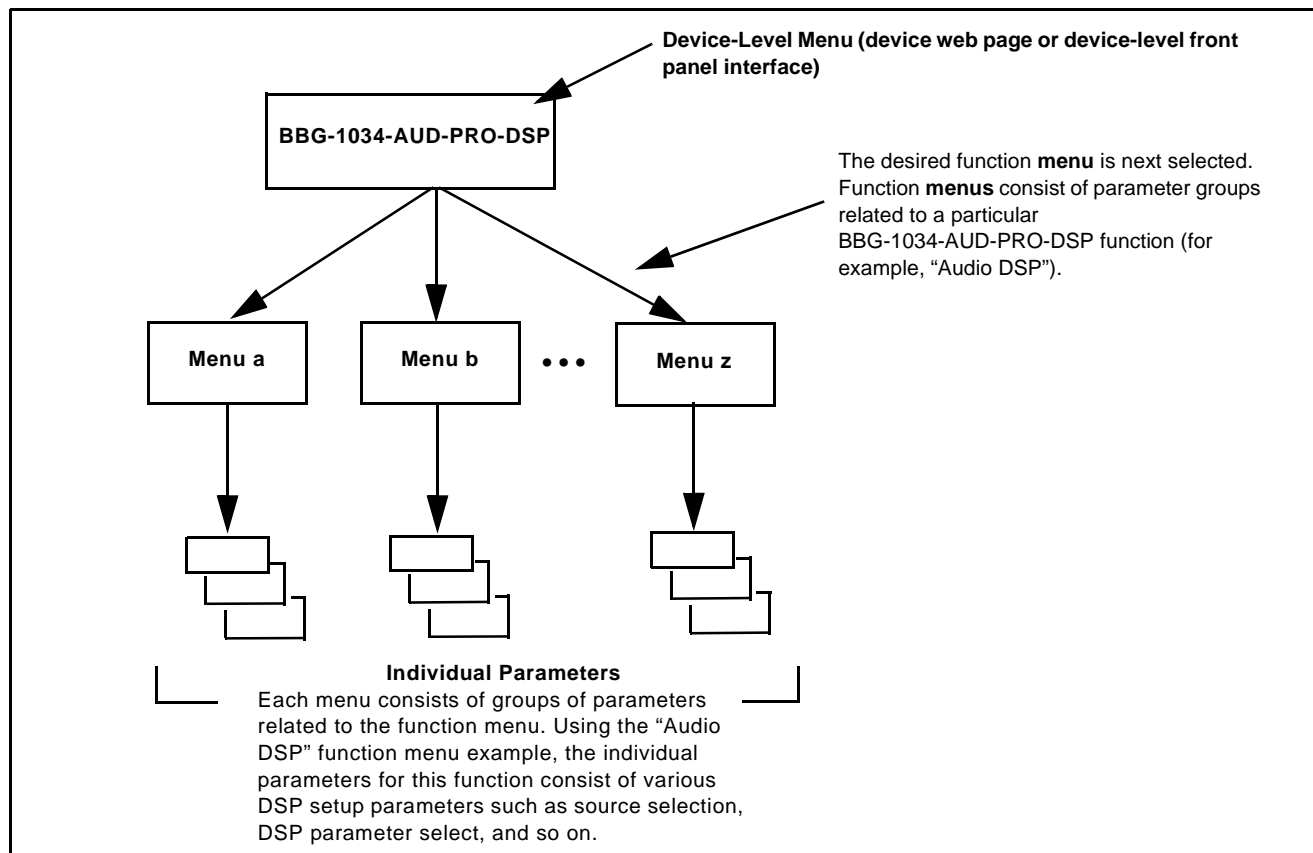
This section describes the web user interface controls for using the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP.

The format in which the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP functional controls appear follows a general arrangement of Function Submenus under which related controls can be accessed (as described in Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview below).

### Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview

The functions and related parameters available on the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP device are organized into function **menus**, which consist of parameter groups as shown below.

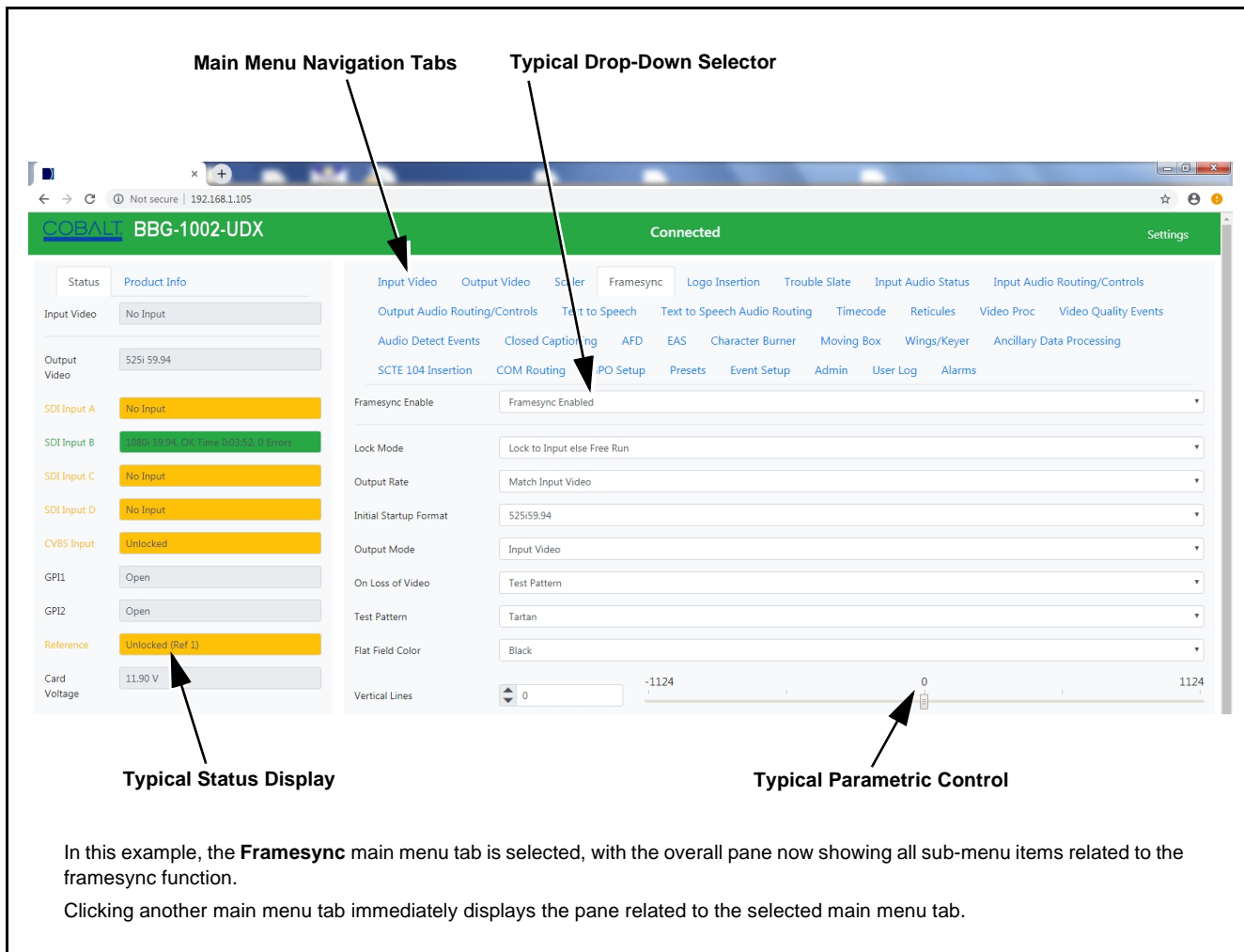
Figure 3-3 shows how the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP device and its menus are organized, and also provides an overview of how navigation is performed between devices, function menus, and parameters.



**Figure 3-3 Function Submenu/Parameter Submenu Overview**

## Web User Interface

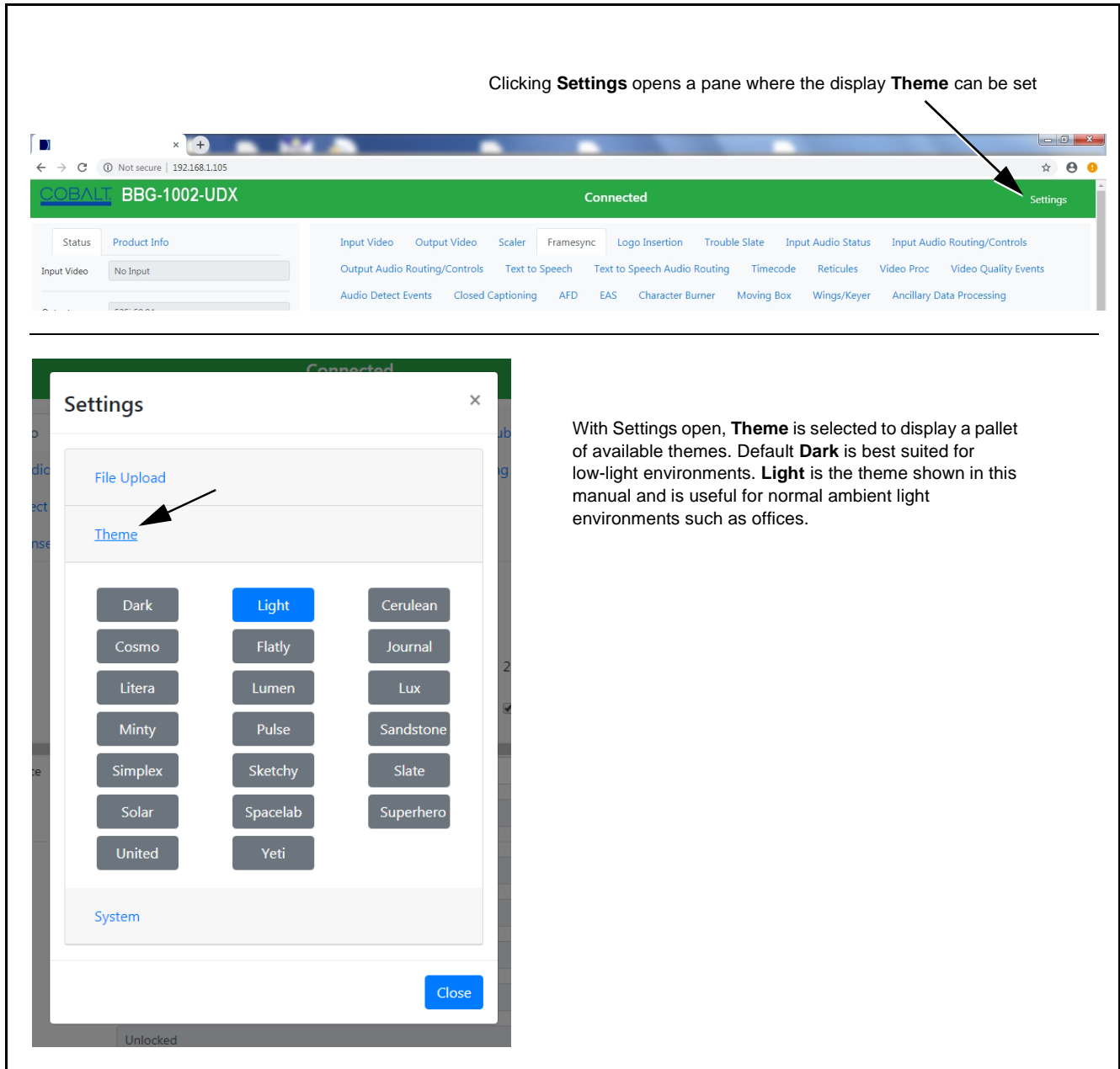
(See Figure 3-4.) The device function menu is organized using main menu navigation tabs which appear on the left side of any pane regardless of the currently displayed pane. When a menu tab is selected, each parametric control or selection list item associated with the function is displayed. Scalar (numeric) parametric values can then be adjusted as desired using the GUI slider controls. Items in a list can then be selected using GUI drop-down lists.



**Figure 3-4 Typical Web UI Display and Controls**

## Display Theme

(See Figure 3-5.) Clicking **Settings** The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP user interface theme selection offers light and dark themes suited for various users and environments.

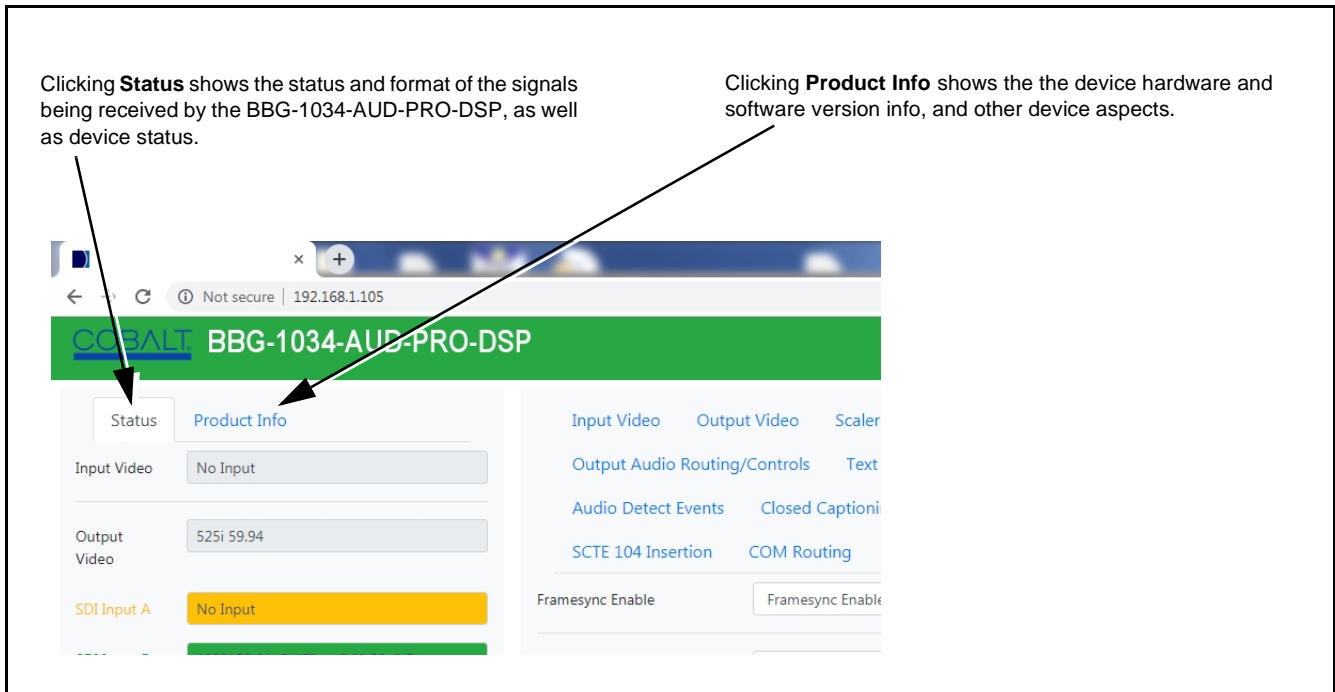


**Figure 3-5** Web UI Typical Display Themes

## Checking BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Device Information

The operating status and software version the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP device can be checked by clicking the **Status** main menu tab. Figure 3-6 shows and describes the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP device information status display.

**Note:** Proper operating status is denoted by green icons for the status indicators shown in Figure 3-6. Yellow or red icons respectively indicate an alert or failure condition. Refer to Troubleshooting (p. 3-77) for corrective action.



**Figure 3-6 Typical Web GUI Device Info/Status Utility**

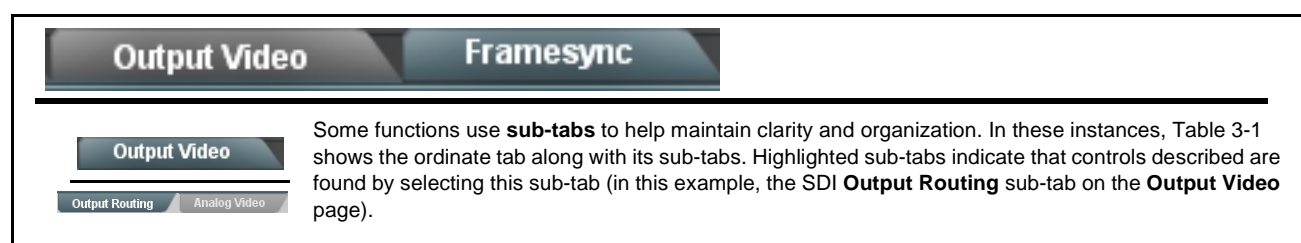


## BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List and Descriptions

Table 3-1 individually lists and describes each BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP function menu and its related list selections, controls, and parameters. Where helpful, examples showing usage of a function are also provided. Table 3-1 is primarily based upon using DashBoard™ to access each function and its corresponding menus and parameters.

- Note:**
- **Option** ➡ For any DashBoard tabs on device not appearing in this manual, this indicates the function is an option and covered in a separate Manual Supplement. Please refer to device web page Product Downloads for pdf Manual Supplements covering these options.
  - User interface depictions here show DashBoard UI. Web UI is similar.

On DashBoard™ itself and in Table 3-1, the function menu items are organized using tabs as shown below.



The table below provides a quick-reference to the page numbers where each function menu item can be found.

| Function Menu Item            | Page | Function Menu Item                 | Page |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------------|------|
| Audio DSP Setup Controls      | 3-10 | Video Quality Events               | 3-52 |
| Input Video Controls          | 3-24 | Audio Detect Events Setup Controls | 3-53 |
| Output Video Mode Controls    | 3-25 | Closed Captioning                  | 3-54 |
| Framesync                     | 3-26 | Ancillary Data Proc Controls       | 3-55 |
| Scaler                        | 3-29 | COMM Ports Setup Controls          | 3-58 |
| Video Delay Controls          | 3-32 | Presets                            | 3-60 |
| Input Audio Status            | 3-33 | GPO Setup Controls                 | 3-62 |
| Input Audio Routing/Controls  | 3-34 | Event Setup Controls               | 3-63 |
| Output Audio Routing/Controls | 3-39 | Admin                              | 3-67 |
| Timecode                      | 3-44 | User Log                           | 3-69 |
| Reticules                     | 3-49 | Alarms Setup Controls              | 3-70 |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Audio DSP</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Provides controls for enabling licensed DSP functions, routing inputs and outputs to and from the DSP functions, and setting individual parametric settings for each DSP function. |
| <div><div></div><div>Read and understand the overview shown below before proceeding to specific DSP detailed control settings. The overview shows basic setup (with examples) to select and enable various DSP functional blocks, and shows how to route inputs and outputs to and from individual DSP blocks.</div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div><div><h3>Input Mixer and Output Mixer DSP Positioning</h3><p>Each pair of the eight DSP pipelines (<b>DSP A/B</b> thru <b>DSP G/H</b>) can be independently positioned either at the device <b>input</b> mixer (<b>Input Audio Routing/Controls</b>) location or at the device <b>output</b> mixer (<b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b>) location.</p><hr/><p>Path positioning is set for each DSP pipeline pair in the upper pane of the <b>Audio DSP</b> page by selecting <b>Input Mixer</b> or <b>Output Mixer</b> button for each DSP pair (<b>DSP A / DSP B</b> thru <b>DSP G / DSP H</b>).</p><p>In this example, <b>DSP A/B</b> pair is set to work with the <b>input</b> mixer, and <b>DSP E/F</b> pair is set to work with the <b>output</b> mixer. Any DSP process can be set to use the input or output path as desired.</p><p>In each DSP function row, the <b>licenses available</b> displays shows whether or not the DSP function is licensed for the device, and if so the number of licenses available. As DSP functions are enabled for use, the available licenses is correspondingly decremented.</p></div><div></div></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

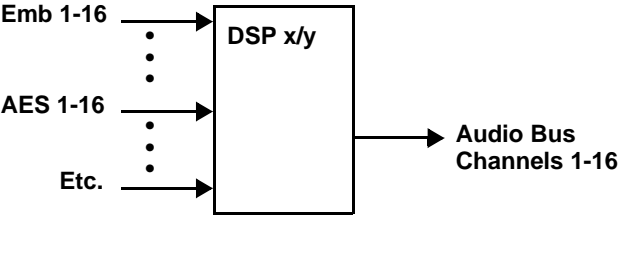
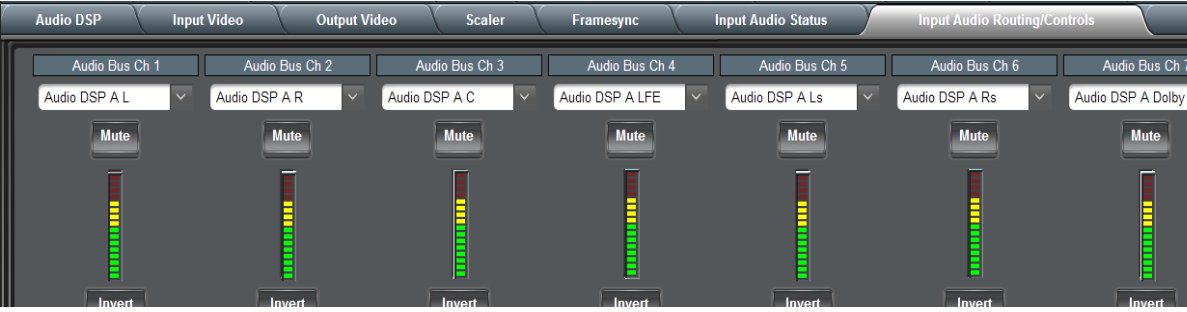
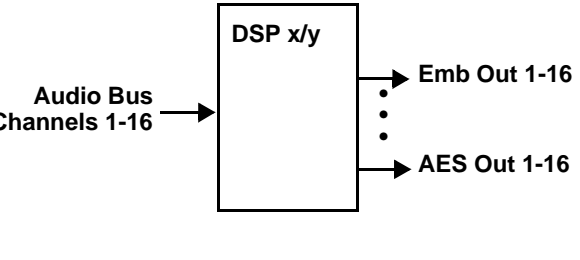

| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Input Mixer</b> path positioning locates the DSP pipeline to receive basic external inputs coming into the device (in this example, Emb Ch 1 and Ch 2 feeding DSP A L and DSP A R), and then allows DSP processed output channels to be directed to the internal Audio Bus channels by selecting Audio DSP channels as sources for destination Audio Bus channels via the Input Audio Routing/Controls.</p>                                                                                                      |  <p>The diagram shows inputs Emb 1-16, AES 1-16, and Etc. feeding into a DSP x/y block, which outputs to Audio Bus Channels 1-16. The screenshot shows the Audio DSP A menu with tabs for Audio DSP A, B, C, and A. The path is set for 6 PCM Inputs -&gt; Upmixer -&gt; Loudness Level. DSP A L is set to Emb Ch 1, DSP A R to Emb Ch 2, and DSP A C to Silence. Mute buttons are present for each.</p>                                               |
| <p>The DSP outputs are then routed to Audio Bus Channels as desired (in this example, Audio DSP A L thru Audio DSP A Rs serving as sources for audio bus channels Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 6).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|  <p>The screenshot shows the Input Audio Routing/Controls menu with tabs for Audio DSP, Input Video, Output Video, Scaler, Framesync, Input Audio Status, and Input Audio Routing/Controls. It displays seven Audio Bus Channels (1-7) with sources like Audio DSP A L, Audio DSP A R, Audio DSP A C, Audio DSP A LFE, Audio DSP A Ls, Audio DSP A Rs, and Audio DSP A Dolby. Each channel has a Mute button and a level meter.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Output Mixer</b> path positioning locates the DSP pipeline to receive Audio Bus channels (in this example, DSP E L and DSP E R receiving Audio Bus Channels 9 and 10) and then place the DSP processed output channels directly at the audio outputs as sources for destination Embedded Output or AES Output channels via the Output Audio Routing/Controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                |  <p>The diagram shows Audio Bus Channels 1-16 feeding into a DSP x/y block, which outputs to Emb Out 1-16 and AES Out 1-16. The screenshot shows the Audio DSP E menu with tabs for SP B, Audio DSP C, Audio DSP D, and Audio DSP E. The path is set for 6 PCM Inputs -&gt; Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0 -&gt; 2 Dolby Digital Encoded Outputs. DSP E L is set to Audio Bus Ch 9 and DSP E R to Audio Bus Ch 10. Mute buttons are present for each.</p> |
| <p>The DSP outputs are then routed to external outputs as desired (in this example, Audio DSP E Dolby L and Dolby R serving as sources for outputs AES Out Ch 1 and Ch 2).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  <p>The screenshot shows the Output Audio Routing/Controls menu with tabs for AES Out Ch 1, AES Out Ch 2, and AES Out Ch 3. It displays sources like Audio DSP E Dolby L, Audio DSP E Dolby R, and Audio DSP E Dolby C. Mute buttons are present for each.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

Audio DSP

(continued)

## Example Multiple DSP Process Audio Routing and DSP Setup

In this example, single DSP pipeline **DSP A** is setup to:

- Receive an embedded PCM pair from the basic device input audio (input mixer positioning).
- Upmix the PCM stereo pair to 5.1 audio.
- Perform Real-Time Loudness Leveler (RTLL) loudness processing.
- Output the processed 5.1 complement as PCM and as a separate Dolby Digital 5.1 Encoded pair.
- Provide a separate additional Dolby 2.0 Encoder (on DSP E) for a SAP stereo PCM pair.

```
graph LR; A[Emb 1/2 (PCM)] --> B[Upmix]; B --> C[5.1 RTLL]; C --> D[Route 5.1 PCM to Audio Bus Channels 1-6]; C --> E[Dolby 5.1 Digital Encode]; E --> F[Route 5.1 Dolby D pair to Audio Bus Channels 7/8]
```

The diagram illustrates the audio routing for DSP A. It starts with an input labeled 'Emb 1/2 (PCM)' which flows into a box labeled 'Upmix'. The output of 'Upmix' flows into a box labeled '5.1 RTLL'. From '5.1 RTLL', the signal is split into two paths: one leading to 'Route 5.1 PCM to Audio Bus Channels 1-6' and another leading to a box labeled 'Dolby 5.1 Digital Encode'. The output of the 'Dolby 5.1 Digital Encode' box flows to 'Route 5.1 Dolby D pair to Audio Bus Channels 7/8'.

The upper pane on the Audio DSP tab allows enabling DSP processes for each of the eight DSP pipelines. In this example, DSP A is set to provide Upmixer, 5.1 RTLL, and Dolby Digital 5.1 Encode by checking the corresponding boxes. In this example, all processing is positioned at the **Input** mixer.

The screenshot shows the 'Audio DSP Path Options' window. It features a grid of checkboxes for enabling various DSP processes across eight DSP pipelines (A through H). The 'Input Mixer' and 'Output Mixer' are set to DSP A. The 'Dolby Decoder' is enabled for DSP E. The 'Upmixer', 'Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1', and 'Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1' are enabled for DSP A. The 'Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0' is enabled for DSP E. The 'Core Usage' section shows 'Core0 44% Used' and 'Core1 16% Used', both with green indicators. The 'Daughter Card Status' is 'Initialized'. The bottom of the window shows tabs for each DSP pipeline (A through H).

|                                | DSP A/DSP B                         | DSP C/DSP D              | DSP E/DSP F                         | DSP G/DSP H              |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Input Mixer                    | ●                                   | ●                        | ●                                   | ●                        |
| Output Mixer                   | ●                                   | ●                        | ●                                   | ●                        |
| Dolby Decoder                  | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Upmixer                        | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1 | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Real Time Loudness Leveler 2.0 | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0      | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Core Usage                     | Core0 44% Used                      |                          | Core1 16% Used                      |                          |
| Daughter Card Status           | Initialized                         |                          |                                     |                          |

The **Core Usage** indicators provide an OK/Overload status indication and core capacity utilization percentage.

Make certain when set up that Core Usage indicators show green. Red indicates core capacity has been exceeded. It is good practice also to make certain neither core is exceeding 80% or so. If core exceed is being approached, spread some functions to another core (e.g., move some processing functions from DSP A-D to DSP E-H).

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

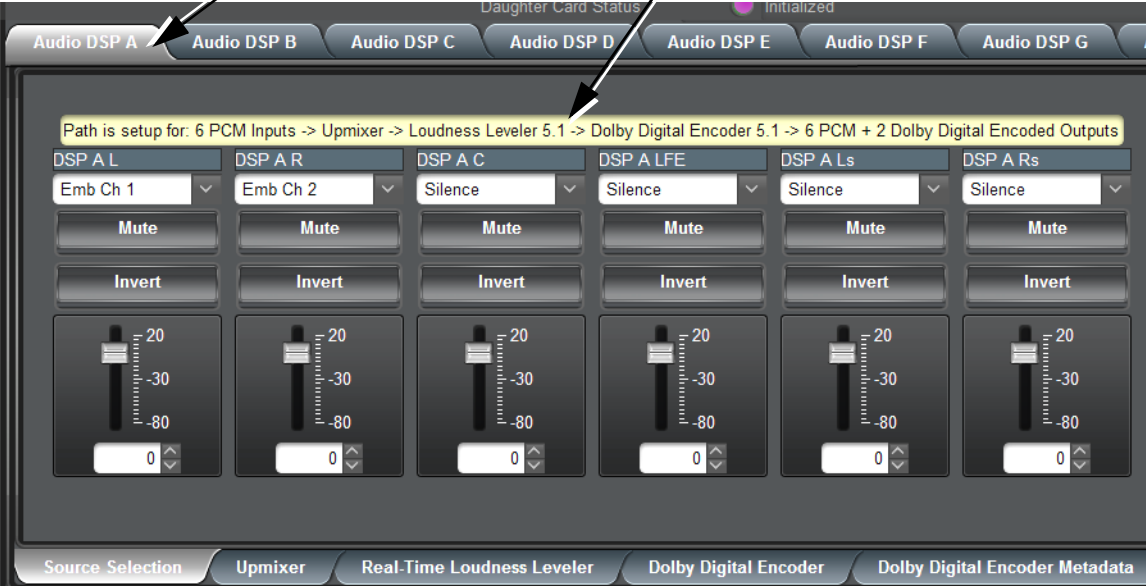
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (continued) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <p>When a DSP pipeline is enabled for any function by checking any checkbox like that shown above, the sub-tabs for the related DSP in the lower pane expose all the setup functions required for the selected processes. In this example, we'll start with the <b>Source Selection</b> function since this is the first step in setting up a DSP.</p> <p>After checkboxes enabling the desired processes are checked in the Audio DSP page upper pane, selecting the respective DSP tab (<b>Audio DSP A</b> thru <b>Audio DSP H</b>) shows the pertinent setup tabs for the functions that are selected.</p> |             |
| <p>In this example, we've selected DSP processes using DSP pipeline Audio DSP A. Clicking the <b>Audio DSP A</b> tab exposes the setup functions sub-tabs for the pipeline. Here, we will start with telling the DSP what inputs it will receive using the <b>Source Selection</b> sub-tab.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Audio DSP A select tab</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>The Path Setup display shows the selected processes for this DSP pipeline, as well as the flow/order of the processing</p> </div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                 |             |
| <p>With the <b>Source Selection</b> sub-tab opened, we now assign the device basic input channels that the processing chain will use (in this example, sourcing from basic inputs Emb Ch 1/2). Since all of the processes selected here reside in DSP A, each process will forward its processed signal to the next enabled process in the DSP pipeline.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (continued) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <p>With source selection having been set, now we proceed to setting up the Upmixer. In our example we are sourcing from a stereo PCM pair, so Crossfade does not need to be considered (Mode can be set to Auto or Always Upmix). For cases where 5.1-channel PCM is used as an input, and may already carry 5.1 content, the Threshold and Auto Crossfade controls can make for smoother transitions between existing and Upmixer-developed 5.1 content. Default settings are recommended in most cases.</p> |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |
| <p>Now that the Upmixer is set up, the 5.1 Upmix content in our example is fed to the <b>Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1</b> function (since we also have that checkbox checked for the <b>DSP A</b> pipeline).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |             |
| <p>The RTLL blocks offer parametric controls for loudness leveling. Basic setup is setting RTLL to Enabled, and choosing a Manual IRL (Input Reference Level) (typically same as the desired loudness level). Other settings can typically be left at the default settings provided.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | (continued) |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <p>Our final processing step in this example is setting DSP A to also provide a Dolby 5.1 encoded pair. When a Dolby encoder is checked (enabled), the <b>Dolby Digital Encoder</b> and <b>Dolby Digital Encoder Metadata</b> sub-tabs appear, which allow setup of the Dolby encoded pair.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |
| <p>The first step in setting up an encoder is selecting the Encoder Format (which selects between Dolby Digital and Dolby Digital Plus formats). In this example, Dolby Digital is used, with the default data rate being used. The status displays below the setup drop-downs show data rate actually being used, as well as encode success.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the Metadata Source drop-down allows choices other than encoder internal metadata, only internal metadata is currently supported.</p> |             |
| <p>With the encoder format and data rate basics set up above, now the bitstream mode, metadata, and other particulars related to the selected mode can be set. In this example, standard 5.1 is selected (3/2L) with a dialnorm of -24 (conforming to ATSC A/85). The encoded stream is now ready to be placed on an audio bus channel pair for eventual output from the device.</p>                                                                                                                             |             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | (continued) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <div><h3>Routing the DSP Audio Outputs On the Device</h3><p>Again, depending on whether the DSP is positioned at the device <b>input</b> or <b>output</b> mixer, Audio DSP processed outputs are available as follows:</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>DSP positioned at the <b>Input Mixer</b> makes its outputs available to the device <b>Audio Bus Channels</b> (as choices on each Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Audio Bus Ch 16 drop-down using the <b>Input Audio Routing</b> tab).</li><li>DSP positioned at the <b>Output Mixer</b> makes its outputs available to the device <b>Embedded, AES, and Analog Audio</b> channels (as choices on each device output drop-downs using the <b>Output Audio Routing</b> tab).</li></ul><p><b>Note:</b> Dolby encoded audio can only be outputted on digital audio channels such as embedded or AES. However, DSP audio processed to provide PCM outputs can also be outputted on analog audio output channels. These outputs will be processed just like any other PCM handled by the device, and converted to analog by the device on-board audio DAC.</p><p>In the example here, since DSP A was set up to be positioned at the input mixer, its DSP outputs are routed to the Audio Bus channels as shown below.</p></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |             |
| <div><div><p>DSP A Upmix &gt; RTLL 5.1 &gt; 6 PCM <b>Audio DSP A L</b> thru <b>Audio DSP A Rs</b> routed to input Audio Bus Channels Ch1 thru Ch 6, respectively.</p><p>The DSP outputs can be used for other internal routing or processes, or be available as PCM outputs from the device via the Audio Bus.</p></div><div><p>DSP A Upmix &gt; RTLL 5.1 &gt; 6 PCM + 2 Dolby Digital Encoded Outputs <b>Audio DSP A Dolby L</b> and <b>Audio DSP A Dolby R</b> routed to input Audio Bus Channels Ch 7 and Ch 8, respectively.</p><p>The DSP outputs can be used for other internal routing or processes, or be available as outputs from the device via the Audio Bus.</p></div></div> <div><div><div><div><div>Audio DSP</div><div>Input Video</div><div>Output Video</div><div>Scaler</div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 1</div><div>Audio DSP A L</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 2</div><div>Audio DSP A R</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 3</div><div>Audio DSP A C</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div>...</div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 6</div><div>Audio DSP A Rs</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 7</div><div>Audio DSP A Dolby L</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 8</div><div>Audio DSP A Dolby R</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div>...</div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 14</div><div>Audio DSP A L</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 15</div><div>Audio DSP A R</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div><div><div>Audio Bus Ch 16</div><div>Audio DSP A C</div><div>Mute</div><div><div></div></div><div>Invert</div><div><div>20</div><div>-30</div><div>-80</div></div><div><div></div><div>0</div><div></div></div></div></div></div><div><div>Emb 1/2 (PCM) → Upmix → 5.1 RTLL → Route 5.1 PCM to Audio Bus Channels 1-6</div><div>5.1 RTLL → Dolby 5.1 Digital Encode → Route 5.1 Dolby D pair to Audio Bus Channels 7/8</div></div><p>Like any other signals routed to the Audio Bus, these outputs are available on any of the embedded audio or AES outputs.</p></div> |             |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

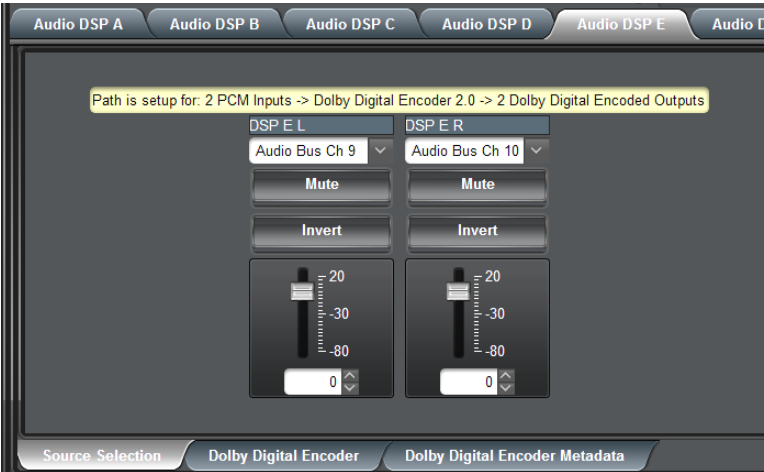
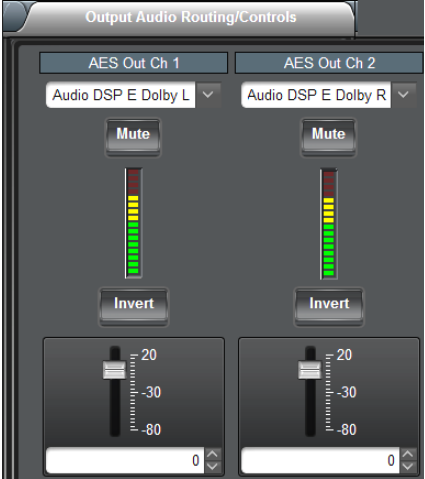
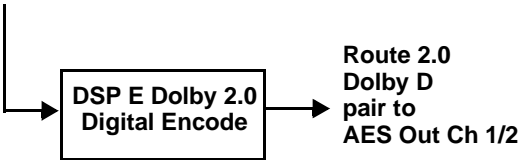
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                         |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>As mentioned earlier, a separate DSP pipeline (DSP E) has been set up in this example to provide a SAP Dolby 2.0 pair, with this DSP being positioned at the <b>output</b> mixer in this example. Shown below is the routing that provides this.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |  |
| <p>Emb 9/10 &gt; Audio Bus 9/10</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                     |
| <p>Route Audio Bus Ch 9/10 to DSP E L/R</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                     |
| <h3>General Tips for Using Audio DSP</h3>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Make certain Core Usage indicators show green following set up.</li> <li>• Determine what positioning (input or output mixer) is best for the task being set up. Placement at the input mixer provides the most flexibility (especially if the processed output may be needed for other processes).</li> <li>• When performing significant changes like unchecking or checking (enabling) new DSP functions, always press the Dashboard <b>Refresh</b> button to make sure the change is taken in on Dashboard and sub-tabs correspondingly displayed are refreshed with the drop-downs that correlate with the DSP setup. If Dashboard changes (such as channel routing) are done before refresh, the intended routing settings may not actually take place and engage.</li> <li>• Where possible where a compound setup (like that shown in this example for DSP A) is being set up, it's a good idea to confine the processes to a single DSP pipeline. In this manner, the intermediate processed signals will always be routed to the next function selected, without requiring any manual routing setup in Dashboard.</li> <li>• Audio lag (delay) will occur when RTLL is used. Using the <b>Video Delay</b> controls (or <b>Frame Sync</b> controls and <b>Input Audio Routing &gt; Audio Delay</b> controls where equipped), it is recommended to provide a 200 msec video delay (or 200 msec audio advance) to restore lip sync. As with all Dolby Encoders, restoring lip sync for a Dolby encode/decode chain must also be considered. Refer to applicable manual(s) for more information.</li> </ul> |                                                                                     |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

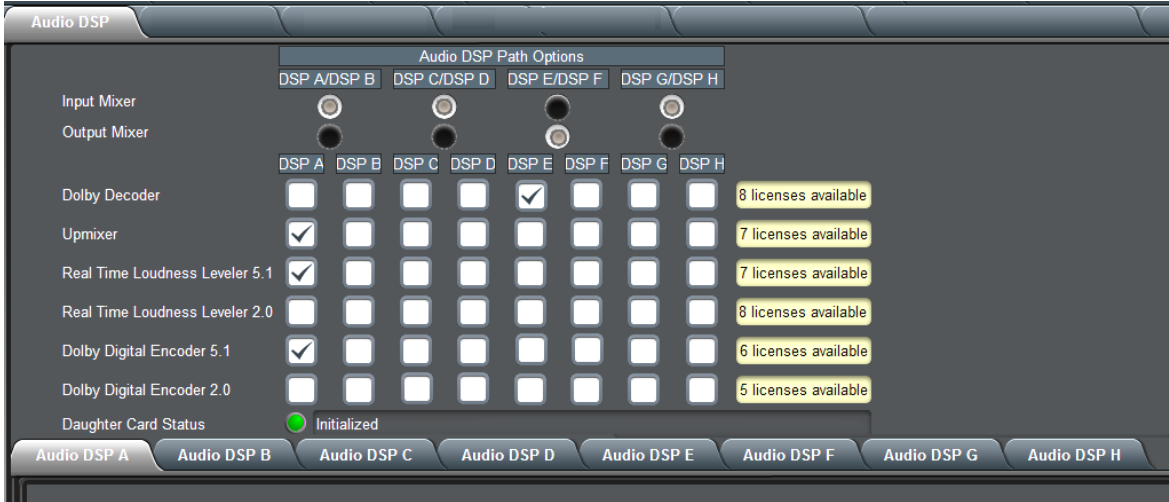
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b> This subsection of the Audio DSP presentation covers the specific controls and settings of the DSP enable setup pane, signal routing to and from DSP blocks, and the specific DSP blocks themselves. Reading and understanding the overview on the preceding pages is <b>strongly</b> recommended before proceeding to the descriptions below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Audio DSP Basic Setup Pane (Upper Pane)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>When the Audio DSP tab is opened, the upper pane allows basic, primary setup of the device DSP functions (blocks) such as selecting (enabling) available DSP functions for each DSP pipeline.</p> <p><b>These settings must be performed first</b>, as these settings will enable desired DSP functions and position the DSP assets at either the input mixer or output mixer as desired. DSP-specific controls appear <b>only</b> when the corresponding DSP function is enabled here.</p> |
| <p>Clicking the Audio DSP tab opens the upper and lower panes of the Audio DSP page. In the upper pane, select desired pairs <b>A/B</b> thru <b>G/H</b> of DSP pipelines as desired to facilitate DSP functions as needed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In each DSP function row (Dolby Decoder thru Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0), enable DSP function and apply it to a DSP pipeline pair as desired by clicking the corresponding checkbox.</li> <li>• When DSP functions are enabled in a DSP pipeline column, now position the DSP pipeline to be at the input or output mixer as desired by checking the <b>Input Mixer</b> or <b>Output Mixer</b> button.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>In this example, <b>DSP A</b> is set to enable <b>Upmixer</b>, <b>Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1</b>, and <b>Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1</b>, with all set to be positioned at the <b>Input Mixer</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>In this example <b>DSP E</b> is set to enable <b>Dolby Decoder</b>, with this set to be positioned at the <b>Output Mixer</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Unused DSP asset rows/columns can be left as-is with mixer selection being ignored.</li> <li>• <b>licenses available</b> displays shows whether or not the DSP function is licensed for the device, and if so the number of licenses available. As DSP functions are enabled, the available licenses is correspondingly decremented.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|  <p>The screenshot displays the 'Audio DSP' interface. At the top, there are 'Audio DSP Path Options' with four buttons: 'DSP A/DSP B', 'DSP C/DSP D', 'DSP E/DSP F', and 'DSP G/DSP H'. Below these are two rows of radio buttons for 'Input Mixer' and 'Output Mixer'. The main area is a grid with rows for 'Dolby Decoder', 'Upmixer', 'Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1', 'Real Time Loudness Leveler 2.0', 'Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1', and 'Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0'. The columns are labeled 'DSP A' through 'DSP H'. Checkmarks are visible in the following cells: (Dolby Decoder, DSP E), (Upmixer, DSP A), (Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1, DSP A), and (Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1, DSP A). To the right of the grid, license counts are shown: 8 licenses available for Dolby Decoder, 7 for Upmixer, 7 for Real Time Loudness Leveler 5.1, 8 for Real Time Loudness Leveler 2.0, 6 for Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1, and 5 for Dolby Digital Encoder 2.0. At the bottom left, 'Daughter Card Status' is shown as 'Initialized' with a green indicator. At the bottom, there are tabs for 'Audio DSP A' through 'Audio DSP H', with 'Audio DSP A' currently selected.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

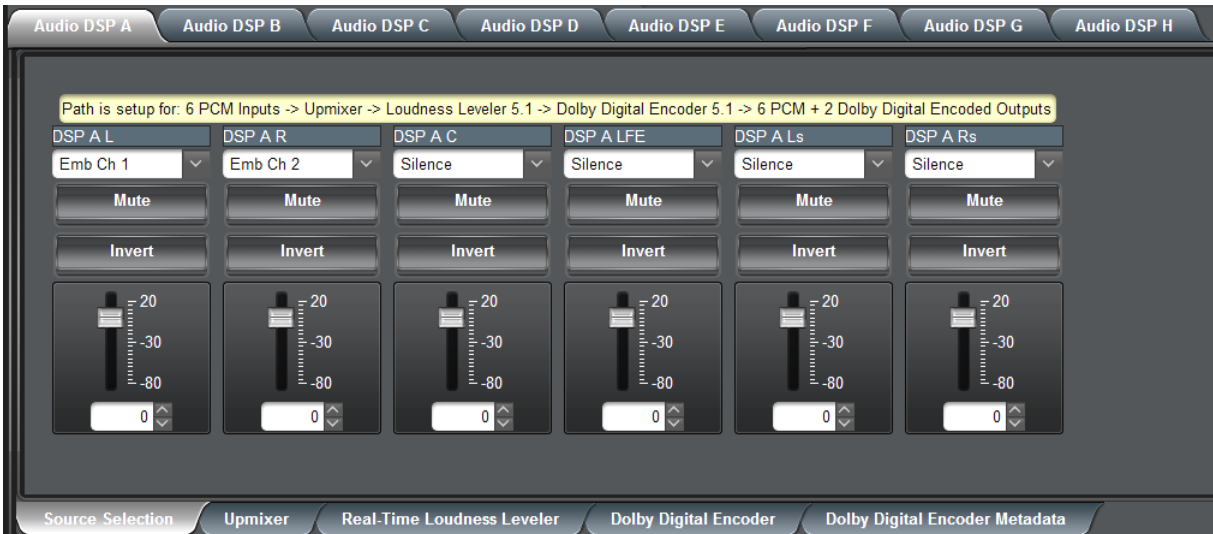
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio DSP Pipeline Select/Setup Pane (Lower Pane)</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                   | <p>The lower pane that displays when the Audio DSP tab is opened allows “going into” each enabled DSP pipeline, and setting up attributes for the pipeline such as signal routing and function-specific settings for the DSP functions that are enabled.</p> <p>Sub-tabs for each DSP pipeline allow selecting a specific pipeline to “go into” and access other settings specific to the enabled functions. In the running example here with <b>DSP A</b> having Upmixer, RTLL5.1, and Dolby Digital Encoder 5.1 enabled, when DSP A sub-tab is clicked, a series of applicable lower sub-tabs appear which allow specific setup of the enabled functions. The processing path to be applied is also shown in the Path Setup window.</p> <p>If a DSP pipeline has no functions enabled, “Path is disabled” is displayed and no lower sub-tabs appear.</p> |
|                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>The lower sub-tabs that appear correspond to the setup required for the enabled functions (in the example here, Source Selection to route PCM inputs to the DSP functions, Upmixer setup, RTLL setup, and finally Dolby Encoder setup).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p><b>The tabs that appear are a dynamic function of enabled DSP functions</b> (for example, if Upmixer was not enabled, the Upmixer sub-tab shown here would not appear).</p>                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

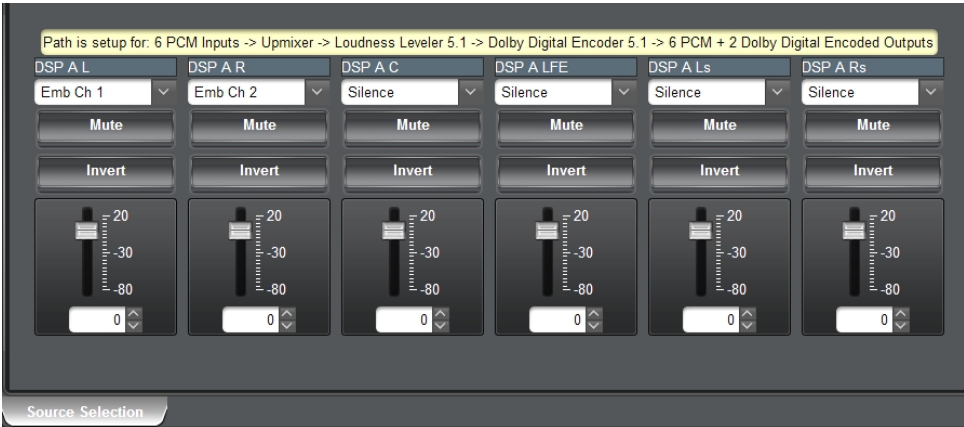
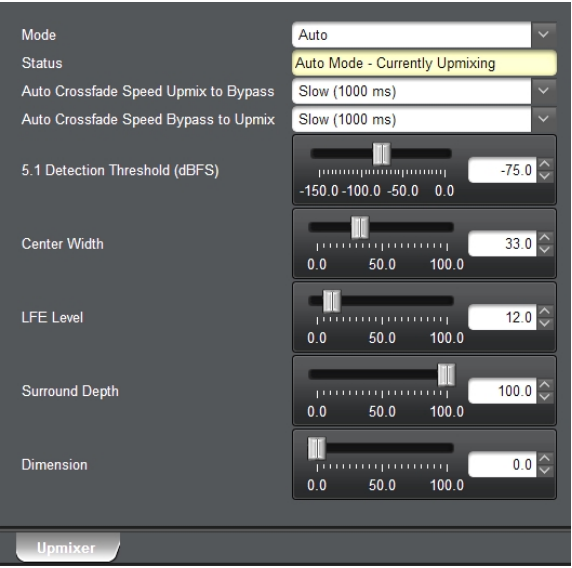
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Note:</b> As noted earlier, appearance of lower sub-tabs shown here depend on DSP function(s) selected. Sub-tabs only appear where required in setting up a selected DSP function(s). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>• Source Selection Sub-Tab</b>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Allows selecting audio channels to be inputted to any pipeline DSP function(s). Also provides Gain, Mute, and Invert controls for each input channel.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Drop-down source choices depend upon whether input mixer or output mixer positioning is selected. Input mixer choices are primarily basic device input audio sources; output mixer choices are primarily audio bus channels.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>• Upmixer Setup Sub-Tab</b>                                                                                                                                                           | <p>(Option +DSP-UPMIX-LA only) Provides controls for setting up upmixing of any normal PCM stereo pair into 5.1 surround sound audio which in turn can be applied to six user-selectable channels or further DSP processing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Mode</b> selects from Auto (detect content on surround, else force upmix), Bypass, or Always Upmix.</li> <li>• <b>5.1 Detection Threshold</b> adjusts the threshold at which selected channels designated as C, LFE, Ls, and Rs are considered to have viable content, or at which signal levels can be considered insignificant when upmixer enable is set to <b>Auto</b>. Setting affects automatic enable/bypass of 5.1 upmix function.</li> <li>• <b>Center Width</b> adjusts center channel content (in terms of percentage) applied to L and R channels.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum setting keeps all L+R (mono) content confined to center (C) channel, with any center channel content removed from L and R channels.</li> <li>• Higher settings progressively blend respective L and R mono content back into L and R channels, with 100% setting resulting in center channel level going to zero and L/R channels becoming normal L/R channels containing some mono content.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>LFE Level</b> allows gain to be added to derived LFE channel.</li> <li>• <b>Surround Depth</b> adjusts surround channel content (in terms of percentage) applied to Ls and Rs channels.             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum setting results in greatest surround channel levels.</li> <li>• Lower settings progressively diminish surround channel levels, with 0% setting resulting in no Ls or Rs level, with Ls and Rs content progressively folded back into L and R, respectively.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Dimension</b> adjusts the perceptual spatial image in the surround channels to be accentuated or diminished.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

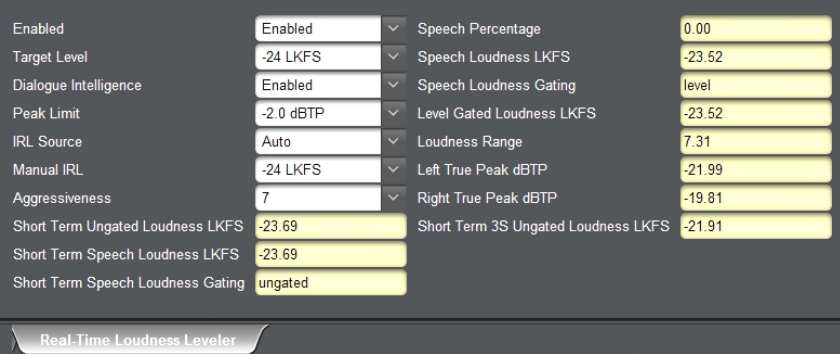
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Real-Time Loudness Leveler Setup Sub-Tab</b></p> <p><b>Option</b> ➤</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>(Option <b>+DSP-RTLL</b> only) Provides controls for setting up Real Time Loudness Leveler loudness processing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Enable</b> sets RTLL to enabled or bypassed.</li> <li>• <b>Target Level</b> sets RTLL to specific LKFS output loudness target.</li> <li>• <b>Dialogue Intelligence</b>, when enabled, allows loudness processing speech-gating that measures and adjusts loudness only during segments that contain dialog.</li> <li>• <b>Peak Limit</b> applies a peak compressor/limiter if the selected threshold is exceeded.</li> <li>• <b>IRL Source; Manual IRL</b> allows IRL (Input Reference Level) from Auto, Target Level, or Manual.</li> <li>• <b>Aggressiveness</b> adjusts how fast and deep loudness leveling is engaged.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Default settings are recommended and conform to ATSC A/85.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The level displays that appear are not user-facing units such as dBFS or percent.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Parametric controls described here apply to -5.1 and -2.0 RTLL versions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Tips for Using RTLL</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To monitor main program LKFS with an external downstream device, it is recommended to have device set to Level Gated Loudness LKFS (or equivalent). The <b>Level Gated Loudness LKFS</b> field on the RTLL tab shows running output LKFS.</li> <li>• <b>Target Level</b> sets the desired target LKFS. For typical usage where no external metadata is present, it is recommended to select the desired LKFS target, and then set <b>IRL Source</b> to use <b>Target Level</b>. (Auto is recommended where suitable external metadata is present. If Auto <b>does not</b> provide expected LKFS level, use Target Level.)</li> <li>• <b>Peak Limit</b> settings can influence overall peak trends in the output (especially if Aggressiveness is set to less aggressive settings (peak can occur and pass before peak limiter has “time” to react to the peak event)).</li> <li>• <b>Speech Percentage</b> is derived from an algorithm that can detect speech (vs background sounds). However, it can be influenced by other aural factors.</li> <li>• The short term reported measurements in the RTLL UI use a non-configurable window of 10 seconds.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p><b>Additional Parametric Descriptions</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Short Term Ungated Loudness LKFS</b> – Indicates the output, short-term loudness (LKFS) as measured by ITU-R BS.1770-3 without a measurement gate. The measurement window is 10 seconds.</li> <li>• <b>Short Term Speech Loudness LKFS</b> – Indicates the output, short-term speech loudness (LKFS) as measured by ITU-R BS.1770-3 with Dialogue Intelligence. The measurement window is 10 seconds.</li> <li>• <b>Short Term Speech Loudness Gating</b> – Provides yes or no indicator of whether short-term speech loudness is active.</li> <li>• <b>Speech Percentage</b> – Indicates the percentage of detected speech.</li> <li>• <b>Speech Loudness LKFS</b> – Indicates the program speech loudness (LKFS) as measured by ITU-R BS.1770-3 with Dialogue Intelligence.</li> <li>• <b>Speech Loudness Gating</b> – Indicates the type of gating used when calculating the short-term speech loudness.</li> <li>• <b>Level Gated Loudness LKFS</b> – Indicates the program level-gated loudness (LKFS), as measured with the level gate defined by ITU-R BS.1770-3.</li> <li>• <b>Loudness Range</b> – Indicates the program loudness range (LU) as measured per EBU R 128 and EBU Tech Doc 3342.</li> <li>• <b>Left/Right True Peak dBTP</b> – Indicates the true peaks (dBTP) for the L and R channels, as measured by ITU-R BS.1770-3.</li> <li>• <b>Short Term 3S Ungated Loudness LKFS</b> – Indicates the output, short-term loudness (LKFS) as measured by ITU-R BS.1770-3 without a measurement gate. The measurement window is three (3) seconds.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

Audio DSP

(continued)

Tips for Using RTLL (cont.)

Loudness Leveler Control Settings Recommendations

Loudness Target: -24 LKFS (ATSC), -23 LKFS (EBU)

Enabled (RTLL master enable control): Enabled

Dialogue Intelligence: Enabled (ATSC), Disabled (EBU)

Peak Limit: -2.0 dBTP (ATSC), -3.0 (EBU)

IRL (Input Reference Level) Source: Set to Target Level if fixed target level is to be used (as set using Target Level value drop-down; else Auto is recommended.

Manual IRL: -24 LKFS (ATSC), -23 (EBU) Note: This control is ignored when in Auto mode.

Aggressiveness: 7

Dolby® Digital Encoder Mode Setup Sub-Tab

Option

Metadata SourceInternal

Encoder FormatDolby Digital

Data Rate384 kbps

Effective Data Rate384

Encodes Attempted153019

Encodes Succeeded153019

Dolby Digital Encoder

Metadata Source (currently, only Internal is supported).

Encoder Format selects from Dolby Digital or Dolby Digital Plus modes.

Data Rate selects max bit rate allowed.

Effective Data Rate display shows bit rate being used.

Encodes Attempted display shows number of encode frames attempted.

Encodes Succeeded display shows running number of encode frames successfully generated.

Note: Parametric controls described here apply to -5.1 and -2.0 ENCD versions.

Dolby Digital Encoder Metadata Setup Sub-Tab

Bitstream ModeComplete Main

Coding Mode3/2 (L,C,R,Ls,Rs)

Dolby Surround ModeNot Indicated

LFE ChannelLFE Channel On

Dialogue Normalization-24 dBFS

Mix Level105 dB

Room TypeSmall Room, Flat Monitor

Copyright BitCopyright Protected

Original BitstreamOriginal

Preferred Downmix ModeNot Indicated

LtRt Center Mix Level-3.0 dB

LoRo Center Mix Level-3.0 dB

LtRt Surround Mix Level-3.0 dB

LoRo Surround Mix Level-3.0 dB

Dolby Surround EX ModeNot Surround EX Encoded

Dolby Headphone EncodedNot Indicated

A/D Converter TypeNot Indicated

LFE Channel Lowpass FilterEnabled

Surround Channel 90 Degree PSFEnabled

Surround Channel AttenuatorBypassed

RF Mode ProfileFilm: Standard

Line Mode ProfileFilm: Standard

Dolby Digital Encoder Metadata

Contains conventional suite of Dolby Digital metadata setup controls and drop-downs.  
Note: Parametric controls described here apply to -5.1 and -2.0 ENCD versions.



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

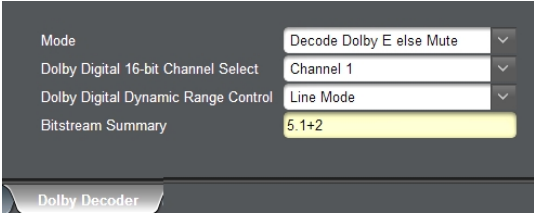
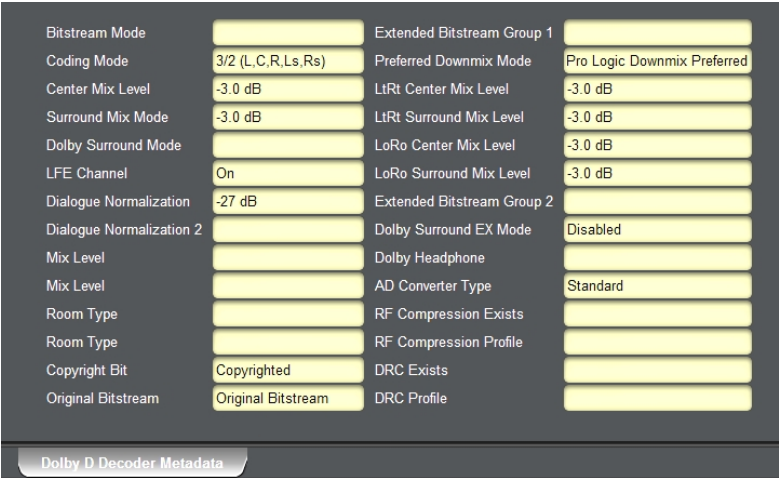
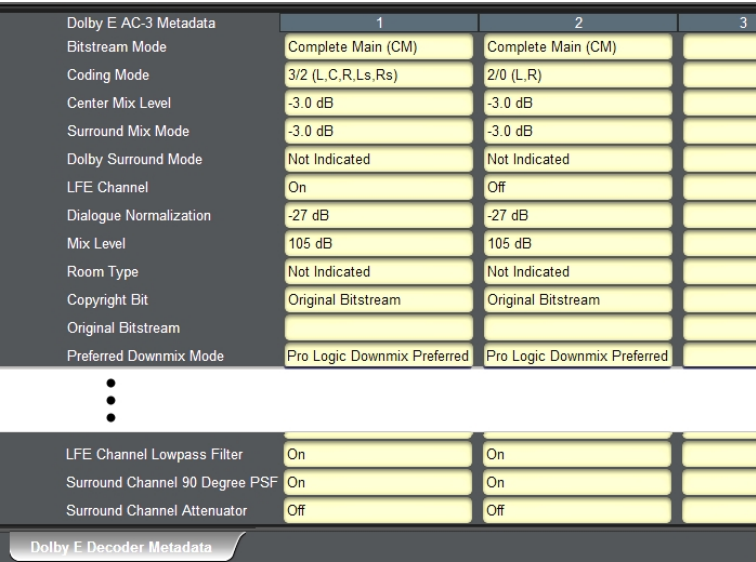
| Audio DSP                                                                                                                                            | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Dolby Decoder Setup Sub-Tab</b></p> <p><b>Option</b> ➡</p>  | <p>(Option <b>+DSP-DEC</b> only) Provides controls for setting up Dolby Decoder.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> See Source Selection Sub-Tab (p. 3-20) for routing desired Dolby pair to decoder input.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Mode</b> sets decoder to disabled, decode Dolby D/D+ else mute, or decode Dolby E, else mute, or decode else pass PCM.</li> <li>• <b>Dolby Digital 16-bit Channel Select</b> selects from Ch1 or Ch2 selections.</li> <li>• <b>Dolby Digital Dynamic Range Control</b> selects from Dolby convention choices of Line mode, RF mode, Custom, or Bypass.</li> <li>• <b>Bitstream Summary</b> display shows currently-received Dolby bitstream format.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Dolby D Decoder Metadata</b> and <b>Dolby E Decoder Metadata</b> sub-tabs show currently-received Dolby metadata for respective format (as applicable) using Dolby conventions.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

## Input Video

Allows manual or failover selection of SDI program video inputs and displays status and raster format of received SDI video.

### • Input Video Source

Selects the input video source to be applied to the device's program video input.

- **SDI A** and **SDI B** choices allow forced manual selection of correspondingly **SDI IN A** or **SDI IN B**.
- **Failover A to B** sets main path preference of **SDI IN A**.
  - If **SDI IN A** goes invalid, then **SDI IN B** is selected.
  - If **SDI IN A** goes valid again, failover automatically reverts to **SDI IN A**.
- **Failover B to A** sets main path preference of **SDI IN B**.
  - If **SDI IN B** goes invalid, then **SDI IN A** is selected.
  - If **SDI IN B** goes valid again, failover automatically reverts to **SDI IN B**.
- **SDI C** and **SDI D** choices allow forced manual selection of correspondingly **SDI IN C** or **SDI IN D** without failover choices.
- **CVBS** – select CVBS input as the program video input.

**Note:** Failover criteria via this control is simple signal presence.

### • Input Video Status

|              |                                       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|
| SDI A Status | 1080i_5994, OK Time 2:05:51, 0 Errors |
| SDI B Status | 1080p_5994, OK Time 0:29:54, 0 Errors |
| SDI C Status | Unlocked                              |
| SDI D Status | Unlocked                              |
| CVBS Status  | 525i_5994                             |

Displays input status of each video input, along with elapsed time of signal acquire.

**SDI A** thru **SDI D** and **CVBS Status** show raster/format for all device inputs. If signal is not present or is invalid, **Unlocked** is displayed. (These status indications are also propagated to the Card Info pane.)

**Input Format Disabled by User** indicates raster size and/or frame rate has been rejected from being passed by device (as described below in Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering).

**Note:** Status display shows maximum input complement. Input complement is determined by model.

## Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering

The controls shown below allow user filtering to only include selected raster or rate formats to be used as a program video input.

Default settings have all raster sizes and frame rates “checked”, thereby providing no filtering (exclusion.)

|                      |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Allowed Raster Sizes | 525i                                | 625i                                | 720p                                | 1080i                               | 1080psf                             | 1080p                               |                                     |                                     |
|                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |                                     |                                     |
| Allowed Frame Rates  | 23.98                               | 24                                  | 25                                  | 29.97                               | 30                                  | 50                                  | 59.94                               | 60                                  |
|                      | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |

In the example below, only 720p and 29.97 are checked, filtering allowed input to only be 720p 29.97 (“720p half-rate”).

|                      |                          |                          |                                     |                                     |                          |                          |                          |                          |
|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Allowed Raster Sizes | 525i                     | 625i                     | 720p                                | 1080i                               | 1080psf                  | 1080p                    |                          |                          |
|                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |                          |                          |
| Allowed Frame Rates  | 23.98                    | 24                       | 25                                  | 29.97                               | 30                       | 50                       | 59.94                    | 60                       |
|                      | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

**Note:** Rates shown in selector are frame rates and not field rates.



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


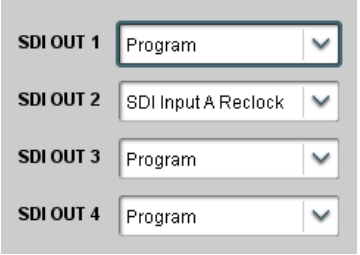
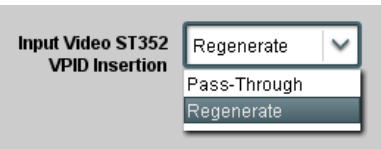




|                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                         | <p>Allows selection of each of the four video output coaxial connectors as processed SDI out or reclocked SDI out. Also provides CVBS parameter controls and test pattern output controls for CVBS output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Crosspoint</b></p>                 | <p>For each SDI output port supported by the device, provides a crosspoint for routing program processed video or selected-input reclocked to an SDI output.</p> <p>In this example, <b>SDI OUT 1</b>, <b>SDI OUT 3</b>, and <b>SDI OUT 3</b> are outputting Program (processed) video out, with <b>SDI OUT 2</b> providing SDI IN A reclocked input video.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Outputs set to Input Reclocked will pass input SDI regardless of Input SDI Raster Size / Frame Rate Filtering. Input filtering applies only to the program video path.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>ST352 VPID Insertion/Pass-Thru Select</b></p>  | <p>Selects from default Regenerate mode and special Pass-Through mode (see below for important usage notes).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Regenerate</b> makes certain ST352 is marked for whatever the card is passing, or if the payload is being modified by the card. (An example of where ST352 would have to be modified would be if the card Framesync is user-set to change the frame rate from 59.94 to 60.)</li> <li>• <b>Pass-Through</b> will extract and preserve the ST352 information from input SDI, and re-insert it on the output regardless of any changes the card has locally done to identifying characteristics carried in the ST352 metadata.</li> </ul> <p> In all normal usages, it is recommended to leave this control set to default <b>Regenerate</b> setting. This ensures that downstream devices will “see” ST352 that represents the payload being provided by the card. Pass-Through is only used in highly specialized cases where special ST352 data must be preserved (even if the data may not match the payload).</p> |
|                                                       | <p>Provides CVBS output parameter controls and test pattern output controls</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>CVBS Oversampling and Color Controls</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Oversampling</b> enables or disables video DAC oversampling. Oversampling can improve rendering of motion for down-conversions to the CVBS SD analog output.</li> <li>• <b>Color</b> enables or disables chroma content in the CVBS output.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>CVBS Test Pattern Generator Control</b></p>   | <p>Enables manual insertion (replacement) of CVBS output video to instead output 75% color bars.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

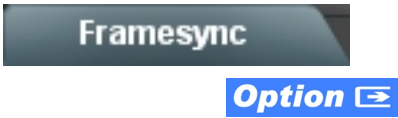
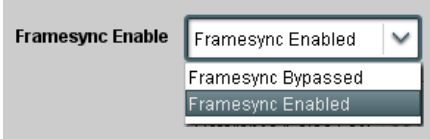
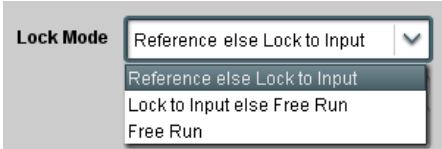

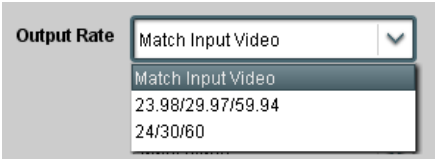
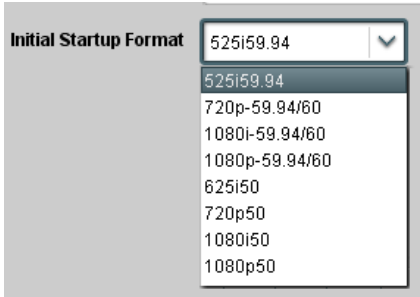
|                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                   | <p>(Option <b>+FS</b> only) Provides video frame sync/delay offset control and output control/loss of program video failover selection controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Framesync Enable/Disable Control</b></p>  | <p>Provides master enable/disable of all framesync functions/controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Lock Mode Select</b></p>                  | <p>Selects Frame Sync functions from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Lock to Reference:</b> Output video is locked to external reference received on the device <b>REF LOOP</b> input.<br/> <b>Note:</b> If valid reference is not received, the  <b>Reference Invalid</b> indication appears in the Card Info status portion of DashBoard™, indicating invalid frame sync reference error.</li> <li>• <b>Lock to Input:</b> Uses the program video input video signal as the reference standard.<br/> <b>Note:</b> If <b>Lock to Input</b> is used for framesync, any timing instability on the input video will result in corresponding instability on the output video.</li> <li>• <b>Free Run:</b> Output video is locked to the device's internal clock. Output video is <b>not</b> locked to external reference.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Output Rate Select</b></p>              | <p>Allows frame rate to be outputted same as input video, or converted to from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Match Input Video</b></li> <li>• <b>23.98/29.97/59.94</b> – forces standard North American frame rates. Can be used to convert 24/30/60 Hz camera frame rates to corresponding 23.98/29.97/59.94 standard North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>24/30/60</b> – forces 24/30/60 frame rates. Can be used to convert 23.98/29.97/59.94 Hz frame rates to corresponding 24/30/60 Hz frame rates.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Initial Startup Format Select</b></p>   | <p>Selects a frame sync format/rate to be invoked (from the choices shown to the left) in the time preceding stable lock to external reference.</p> <p>Set this control to that of the intended external reference to help ensure smoothest frame sync locking. This control also sets the test pattern format where the device's initial output at power-up is the internal pattern instead of program video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


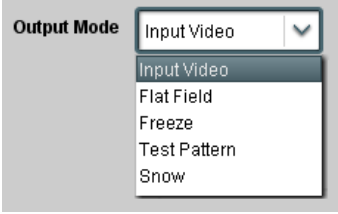
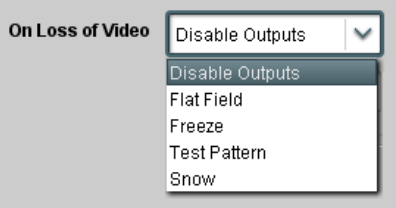
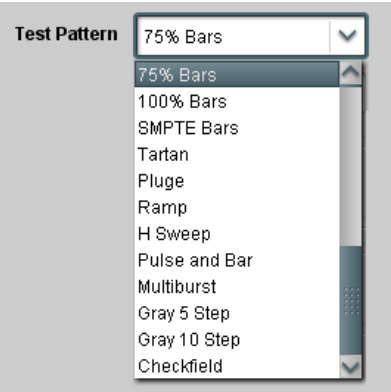
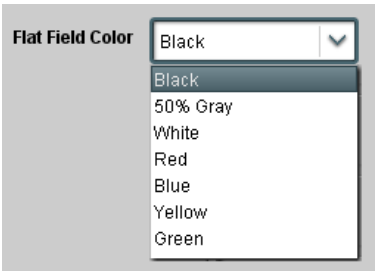
|                                                   | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Program Video Output Mode Select</b></p>  | <p>Provides a convenient location to select between program video output and other technical outputs from the choices shown to the left and described below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Input Video</b> – device outputs input program video (or loss of signal choices described below).</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field</b> – device outputs flat field.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – device outputs last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – device outputs standard technical test pattern (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – device outputs snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Loss of Input Signal Selection</b></p>    | <p>In the event of program input video Loss of Signal (LOS), determines action to be taken as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disable Outputs</b>: Disable program video SDI outputs.</li> <li>• <b>Flat Field</b> – go to flat field on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Freeze</b> – go to last frame having valid SAV and EAV codes on program video output.</li> <li>• <b>Test Pattern</b> – go to standard technical test pattern on program video output (pattern is selected using the Pattern drop-down described below).</li> <li>• <b>Snow</b> – output snow multi-color pattern.</li> </ul>                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Test Pattern Select</b></p>             | <p>Provides a choice of standard technical patterns when <b>Test Pattern</b> is invoked (either by LOS failover or directly by selecting Test Pattern on the Program Video Output Mode Select control).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Flat Field Color Select</b></p>         | <p>Provides a choice of flat field colors when <b>Flat Field</b> is invoked (either by LOS failover or directly by selecting Flat Field on the Program Video Output Mode Select control).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


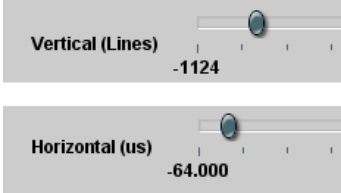

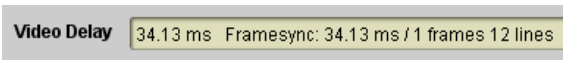
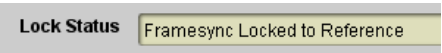
|                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Output Video Reference Offset Controls</b></p>                                                               | <p>With framesync enabled, provides the following controls for offsetting the output video from the reference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical (Lines)</b> – sets vertical delay (in number of lines of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> <li>(Range is -1124 thru 1124 lines; null = 0 lines.)</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal (µs)</b> – sets horizontal delay (in µs of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and the frame sync reference. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> <li>(Range is -64 thru 64 µsec; null = 0.000 µsec.)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Offset <b>advance</b> is accomplished by hold-off of the reference-directed release of the frame, thereby effectively advancing the program video relative to the reference.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Frame Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                  | <p>When Framesync is enabled, specifies the smallest amount of latency delay (frames held in buffer) allowed by the frame sync. The frame sync will not output a frame unless the specified number of frames are captured in the buffer. <b>The operational latency of the frame sync is always between the specified minimum latency and minimum latency plus one frame (not one field).</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> Due to device memory limits, the maximum available Minimum Latency Frames is related to the output video format selected.</p> <p>When using this control, be sure to check the <b>Report Delay</b> display to make certain desired amount of frames are delayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Video Delay Display</b></p>                                                                                | <p>Displays the current input-to-output video delay (in msec units) as well as in terms of Frames/fractional frame (in number of lines).</p> <p>Status display shows total input-to-output video delay, along with any framesync delay.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Framesync Lock Status Display</b></p>                                                                      | <p>Displays the current framesync status and reference source.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Audio timing offset from video is performed using the delay controls on the Input Audio Routing/Controls tab. Refer to Input Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-34) for these controls.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued



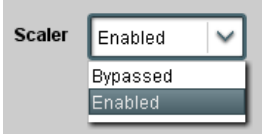
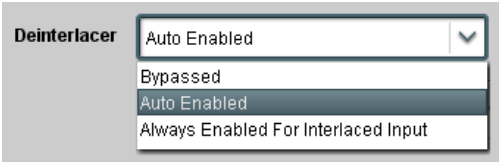

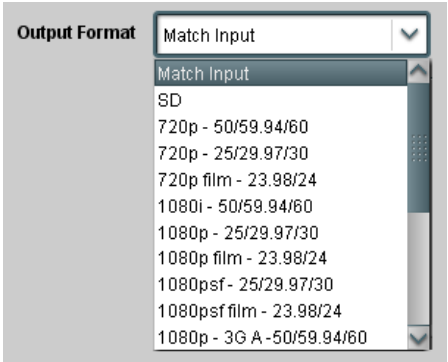
|                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <br> | (Option <b>+UDX</b> only.) Provides up/down/cross-converter, aspect ratio controls, and user H/V controls.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p>• <b>Scaler Enable Control</b></p>                                                 | <p>Enables or disables Scaler function.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> When scaler is disabled, all ancillary data is passed from input to output intact. If the scaler is enabled, ancillary data such as timecode and closed captioning must be set for re-insertion as desired. See Timecode (p. 3-44) and Closed Captioning (p. 3-54) for more information about insertion into scaled output video.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>• <b>De-Interlacer Control</b></p>                                                 | <p>Allows de-interlacer to be bypassed to reduce processing latency.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bypassed:</b> De-interlacer is bypassed regardless of conversion being performed. When converting from interlaced to progressive, this results in reduced latency at the expense of fast-motion smoothness.</li> <li>• <b>Auto-Enable:</b> Applies de-interlacing for interlaced-to-interlaced conversions where useful (such as 1080i to 525i conversions). This is the default normal mode which also disables de-interlacing where not required (e.g., conversions within progressive formats).</li> <li>• <b>Always Enabled For Interlaced Input:</b> This setting enables de-interlacing always when an interlaced input format is being converted by the scaler.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> De-interlacer is always bypassed when converting from a progressive format to a progressive format.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Input/Output Video Status</b></p>                                           | <p>Displays signal format/status sent to scaler and output format/status. If invalid or no signal is present, <b>none</b> is displayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Output Format Selector</b></p>                                              | <p>Provides conversions to formats as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

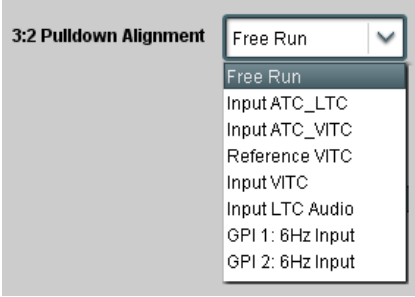
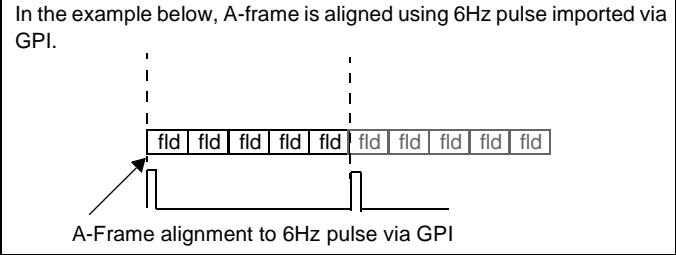

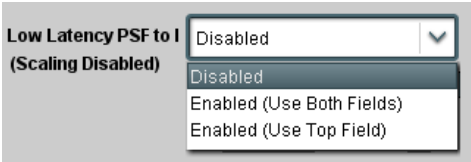
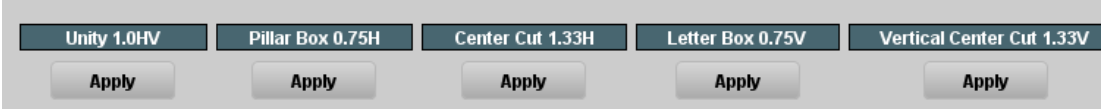
| Scaler                                                                                                                                    | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>3:2 Alignment Optimization Selector</b></p>      | <p>Provides selection to optimize 3:2 pulldown conversion where timecode or other selections shown are to be relied upon to indicate frame transitions.</p> <p>In the example below, A-frame is aligned using 6Hz pulse imported via GPI.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b> If input video timecode or other marker cannot be relied upon for accurate and precise frame marking, leave control set to Free Run.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Alignment Offset Selector</b></p>               | <p>Based on alignment selection selected above, offsets A-frame by amount selected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Low-Latency PSF to Interlaced Control</b></p>  | <p>Allows PsF to Interlaced conversions bypassing Scaler <b>ARC</b> and <b>Pan</b> controls to enhance processing latency performance over that available in normal mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> This is device “normal” setting that locks out the low-latency processing function. Normal scaler processing latency (along with full ARC and pan control) is available with this setting.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Both Fields):</b> This setting provides a highest-quality low-latency setting, and can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 12 msec for North American frame rates.</li> <li>• <b>Enabled (Use Top Field):</b> This setting provides the lowest available latency with a slight reduction of motion smoothness due to alignment not waiting for both fields. This setting can be expected to provide an approximate latency of 6 msec for North American frame rates.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> When either low latency mode is enabled, image ARC scaling and/or panning is locked out.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Standard Quick Set Aspect Ratio Conversion Selectors</b></p>                                                                      | <p>Selects between the standard preset Aspect Ratio Conversions (ARC) shown below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

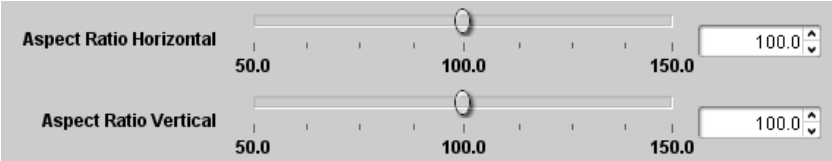
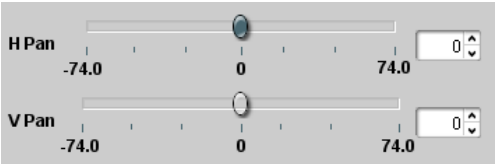
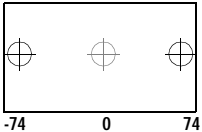
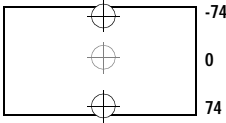
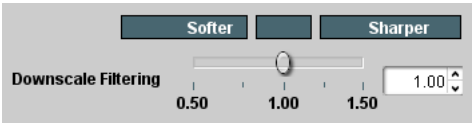
| Scaler                                                                                                                                | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>User-defined Aspect Ratio Controls</b></p>  | <p><b>Aspect Ratio Horizontal</b> and <b>Aspect Ratio Vertical</b> controls adjust horizontal and vertical zoom percentage. Settings less than (&lt;) 100% provide zoom-out; settings greater than (&gt;) 100% provide zoom-in.</p> <p>(50% to 150% range in 0.1% steps; null = 100.0)</p> <p>Buttons allow standard ARC presets to be applied to output video. For any setting, using the <b>Horizontal</b> or <b>Vertical</b> controls allow user custom settings.</p> <p>Pressing any of the preset buttons restores the ARC to the selected setting and overrides any previous custom settings.</p> |
| <p>• <b>H Pan and V Pan Controls</b></p>             | <p><b>H Pan</b> control shifts horizontal center of image left (negative settings) or right (positive settings)</p> <p>(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</p>  <hr/> <p><b>V Pan</b> control shifts vertical center of image down (negative settings) or up (positive settings)</p> <p>(-74% to 74% range in 0.1% steps; null = 0.0)</p>                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Downscale Filtering Control</b></p>        | <p>Provides edge enhancement of downscaled image which can sharpen image or suppress noise/artifacts.</p> <p>(0.5 to 1.5 range; null = 1.0)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


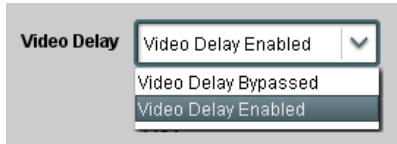
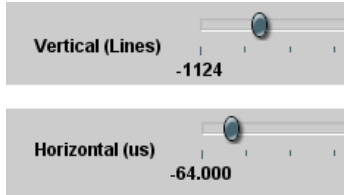

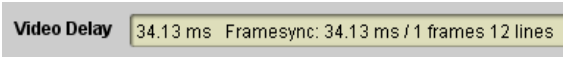
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Provides video delay controls. These controls are used to restore lip sync when using audio DSP functions such as RTLL and Dolby encoding.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b> On device licensed with Add Framesync (option <b>+FS</b>), this tab does not appear. On device with <b>+FS</b>, use the frame sync output video reference offset and frame delay controls to delay the video to match audio delay as described in Framesync (p. 3-26).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Video Delay Enable/Disable Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Provides master enable/disable of video delay functions/controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p>• <b>Output Video Offset Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                              | <p>With Video Delay enabled, provides the following controls for offsetting the output video from input video:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical (Lines)</b> – sets vertical delay (in number of lines of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and input video. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> </ul> <p>(Range is -1124 thru 1124 lines; null = 0 lines.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal (μs)</b> – sets horizontal delay (in μs of <b>output video</b>) between the output video and input video. (Positive values provide delay; negative values provide advance)</li> </ul> <p>(Range is -64 thru 64 μsec; null = 0.000 μsec.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Offset <b>advance</b> is accomplished by hold-off of the reference-directed release of the frame, thereby effectively advancing the program video relative to the reference.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Frame Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>When Video Delay is enabled, specifies the smallest amount of latency delay (frames held in buffer) allowed by the delay. The Video Delay will not output a frame unless the specified number of frames are captured in the buffer. <b>The operational latency of the frame sync is always between the specified minimum latency and minimum latency plus one frame (not one field).</b></p> <p><b>Note:</b> Due to device memory limits, the maximum available Minimum Latency Frames is related to the output video format selected.</p> <p>When using this control, be sure to check the <b>Report Delay</b> display to make certain desired amount of frames are delayed.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Video Delay Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Displays the current input-to-output video delay (in msec units) as well as in terms of Frames/fractional frame (in number of lines).</p> <p>Status display shows total input-to-output video delay, along with any framesync delay.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Audio timing offset from video is performed using the delay controls on the Input Audio Routing/Controls tab. Refer to Input Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-34) for these controls.</p>                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

Input Audio Status

Displays signal status and payload for embedded and discrete audio received by the device.

Individual signal status and peak level displays for embedded audio input pairs, and AES/analog input pairs as described below.

- Absent:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair does not contain recognized audio PCM data.
- Present - PCM:** Indicates AES pair or embedded channel contains recognized audio PCM data.
- Dolby E:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair contains Dolby® E encoded data.
- Dolby Digital:** Indicates embedded channel or AES pair contains Dolby® Digital encoded data.

Note:

- Dolby status displays occur only for valid Dolby® signals meeting SMPTE 337M standard.
- AES Dolby-encoded inputs that are routed directly to device are directed via a special path that automatically bypasses SRC. However, AES inputs to other destinations (e.g., AES embedding) are first applied through SRC. These paths disable SRC if Dolby-encoded data is detected. To avoid a possible “Dolby noise burst” if an input on these paths changes from PCM to Dolby, it is recommended to set the AES **SRC** control for the pair to **SCR Off** for an AES input that is expected to carry a Dolby signal.

|           | Status        | Peak              |
|-----------|---------------|-------------------|
| Emb 1-2   | Dolby Digital | Data              |
| Emb 3-4   | Present - PCM | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |
| Emb 5-6   | Present - PCM | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |
| Emb 7-8   | Present - PCM | -20 dBFS/-20 dBFS |
| Emb 9-10  | Present - PCM | 0 dBFS/-20 dBFS   |
| Emb 11-12 | Present - PCM | -14 dBFS/-10 dBFS |
| Emb 13-14 | Present - PCM | -9 dBFS/-5 dBFS   |
| Emb 15-16 | Present - PCM | -3 dBFS/0 dBFS    |

|         | Status            | Peak    | SRC    |
|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|
| AES 1-2 | Dolby E, Line 449 | ---/--- | SRC On |

|            | Peak              |
|------------|-------------------|
| Analog 1-2 | -80 dBFS/-80 dBFS |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Input Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |             | Provides audio routing, gain, per-channel/bulk audio delay controls, and audio meters. These controls route selected audio sources onto the device 16-channel internal bus (which is used for all audio processing). |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Audio Delay |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>The screenshot displays a grid of 16 audio bus channels, labeled Audio Bus Ch 1 through Audio Bus Ch 16. Each channel has a source selection dropdown (e.g., Emb Ch 1, Emb Ch 2, AES Ch 1), a Mute button, a vertical level meter, an Invert button, and a gain slider ranging from -80 to 20 dB. The interface is organized into two rows of eight channels each.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>The diagram illustrates the routing architecture. On the left, 'Emb Ch 1 - 6' and 'AES Ch 1-2' are shown as input sources. These connect to an 'Input Audio Crosspoint'. The crosspoint routes signals to a vertical list of 'Bus Ch 1' through 'Bus Ch 16'. A 'Silence or Mute' option is also shown. A large arrow points from this list to a box labeled '16-Ch Internal Bus (Gain, Mute, Bulk and Channel Delay Controls)'.</p>                                                                                                                                                            |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>All audio inputs are transferred through the device via the 16-channel Internal Bus (<b>Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Bus Ch 16</b>).</p> <p>The example here shows various Source selections that direct Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 6 and AES Ch 1 and Ch 2 onto the device internal bus (unused bus channels can be set to Silence or Mute).</p> <p>Each bus channel provides Gain, Mute, and Invert controls.</p> <p>The source-to-destination correlation shown here is only an example; <b>any</b> of the sources described on the following pages can route to <b>any</b> of the internal bus channels.</p> |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

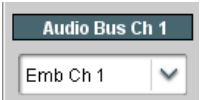
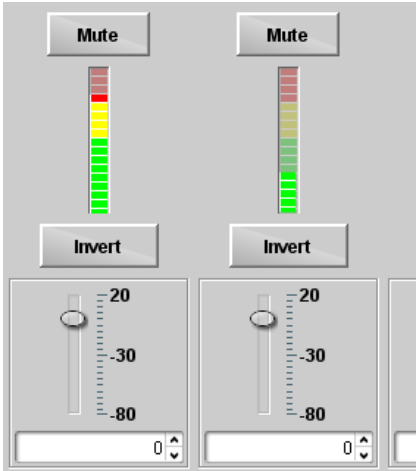


| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus    Audio Delay    Dolby E Alignment</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Default factory preset routing routes embedded Ch 1 thru Ch 16 to bus channels Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16.</li> <li>• <b>Bus Ch 2</b> thru <b>Bus Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the controls described here for <b>Bus Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Bus Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Bus Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the bus channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embedded input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>Emb Ch 1</b> thru <b>Emb Ch 16</b>)</li> <li>• AES input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>AES Ch 1</b> thru <b>AES Ch 16</b>)</li> <li>• Analog input channel 1 thru 16 (<b>Analog Ch 1</b> thru <b>Analog Ch 4</b>)</li> <li>• Input flex mix summed mix output nodes <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b></li> <li>• <b>Audio DSP</b> --- sources (route DSP output to audio bus)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audio DSP source choices depend on Audio DSP asset(s) being enabled and position at input mixer (see Audio DSP Setup Controls (p. 3-10) for more information).</li> <li>• AES pair and analog channel count are dependent on model.</li> </ul>              |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the device can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus    Audio Delay    Dolby E Alignment</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>Bulk (Master) Audio/Video Delay Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Audio Delay</b> – Provides bulk (all four groups/master) and individual audio bus channel delay offset controls and delay parametric displays.</p> <p><b>Bulk Delay</b> control adds bulk (all four groups) audio delay from any video delay (net audio delay offset setting adds delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays. (-33 to +3000 msec range in 0.01-msec steps; null = 0 msec).</p> <p> Large rapid changes in bulk delay (&gt; 500 msec) can result in momentary full-scale noise burst on output processed audio. This burst can damage monitors or other equipment if not considered. Gain on output should be reduced if performing large adjustments to delay.</p> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

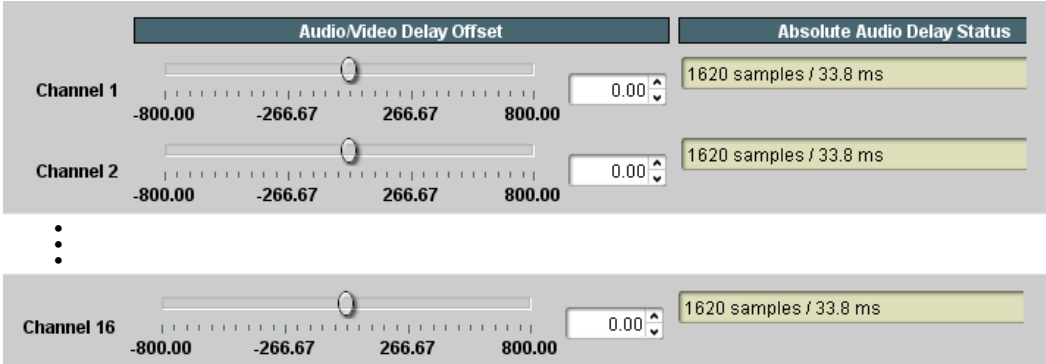
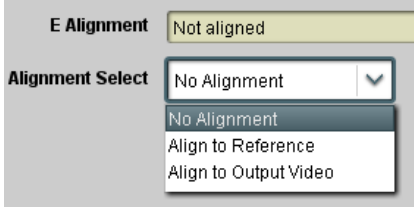
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus Audio Delay Dolby E Alignment</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Per-Channel Audio/Video Delay Offset Controls</b></p> <p><b>Offset</b> control adds or reduces (offsets) channel audio delay from the matching video delay (audio delay offset setting adds or removes delay in addition to any delay included by other actions). This control is useful for correcting lip sync problems when video and audio paths in the chain experience differing overall delays.</p> <p>(-800.0 to +800.0 msec range in 0.02 msec steps; null = 0.0 msec)</p> <p><b>Delay Status</b> shows current delay from video for the corresponding audio channel.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Maximum advance/delay offset is dependent on video format.</li> <li>• Where a Dolby pair is present, adjustment of either channel control results in a matching delay setting for the other channel in the pair.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Input Bus Audio Delay Dolby E Alignment</div> <p>• <b>Dolby E Embedding Alignment Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b>Dolby E Alignment</b> – Provides selectable Dolby E alignment for embedded Dolby E to position the bitstream utilizing the Dolby E “guard band”. This helps prevent frame errors that may occur in a bitstream upon switching or editing.</p> <p>For incoming Dolby E data routed to the audio bus (either over embedded channels or via AES embedding to the bus), aligns the embedded Dolby E data corresponding to selection. Alignment line as a result of selection is shown in <b>E Alignment</b> status display.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Where a frame reference is available, it is recommended to use the <b>Align to Reference</b> selection. This helps ensure that the correct alignment is achieved even if the video is user delayed or output format is changed.</p> <p>Refer to “Preferred Alignment for Dolby E in HD Systems” (<a href="http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html">http://www.dolby.com/about/news-events/newsletters-dtvaudio-dolby-e-alignment.html</a>) for more information regarding Dolby E alignment.</p> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Input Audio Routing/Controls                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                | Input Flex Mix – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls. |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------|------------|----------------|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Flex Mix                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Embed Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Embed Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>Embed Ch 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>Embed Ch 4</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Embed Ch 5</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Embed Ch 6</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Embed Ch 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 8</td><td>Embed Ch 12</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 9</td><td>Embed Ch 13</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 10</td><td>Embed Ch 14</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 11</td><td>Embed Ch 15</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 12</td><td>Embed Ch 16</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 13</td><td>Analog Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 14</td><td>Analog Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 15</td><td>Analog Input 3</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 16</td><td>Analog Input 4</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Source         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Flex Mix 1 | Embed Ch 1 | Flex Mix 2 | Embed Ch 2 | Flex Mix 3 | Embed Ch 3 | Flex Mix 4 | Embed Ch 4 | Flex Mix 5 | Embed Ch 5     | Flex Mix 6 | Embed Ch 6     | Flex Mix 7 | Embed Ch 11 | Flex Mix 8  | Embed Ch 12 | Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Embed Ch 13 | Flex Mix 10 | Embed Ch 14 | Flex Mix 11 | Embed Ch 15 | Flex Mix 12 | Embed Ch 16 | Flex Mix 13 | Analog Input 1 | Flex Mix 14 | Analog Input 2 | Flex Mix 15 | Analog Input 3 | Flex Mix 16 | Analog Input 4 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flex Bus</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Flex Bus   |            | Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix A | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix B | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix C | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | <p>In this example four, 4-input mono mixers are provided by selecting <b>Flex Mixer Bus A</b> for the Flex Mix 1 thru Flex Mix 4 inputs, and <b>Flex Mixer Bus B</b> for the next four inputs, and so on as shown.</p> |
| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 3     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 4     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 5     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 6     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 11    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 12    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 13    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 14    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 11                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 15    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Embed Ch 16    |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 14                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 15                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 3 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Analog Input 4 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Source</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix 1</td><td>Embed Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 2</td><td>Embed Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 3</td><td>AES Ch 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 4</td><td>AES Ch 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 5</td><td>Analog Input 1</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 6</td><td>Analog Input 2</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 7</td><td>Silence</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix 16</td><td>Silence</td></tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Source         |                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Flex Mix 1 | Embed Ch 1 | Flex Mix 2 | Embed Ch 2 | Flex Mix 3 | AES Ch 1   | Flex Mix 4 | AES Ch 2   | Flex Mix 5 | Analog Input 1 | Flex Mix 6 | Analog Input 2 | Flex Mix 7 | Silence     | Flex Mix 16 | Silence     | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Flex Bus</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix A</td><td>Flex Mix A</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix B</td><td>Flex Mix B</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix C</td><td>Flex Mix C</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> <tr><td>Flex Mix D</td><td>Flex Mix D</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | Flex Bus    |             | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix A  | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix B     | Flex Mix B  | Flex Mix C     | Flex Mix C  | Flex Mix C     | Flex Mix C  | Flex Mix D     | Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Flex Mix D | Flex Mix D | <p>In this example three, 2-input mono mixers are provided by selecting <b>Flex Mixer Bus A</b> for the Flex Mix 1 and Flex Mix 2 inputs, and <b>Flex Mixer Bus B</b> for the next two inputs, and so on as shown.</p> |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Source                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 1     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Embed Ch 2     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AES Ch 1       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | AES Ch 2       |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Analog Input 1 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Analog Input 2 |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Silence        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix 16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Silence        |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Bus                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix A     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix B                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix B     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix C     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Flex Mix D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Flex Mix D     |                                                                                                                                                                                                  |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                |            |                |            |             |             |             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |             |                |             |                |             |                |             |                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

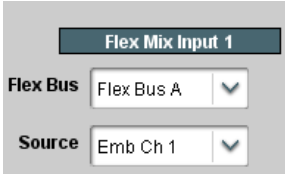
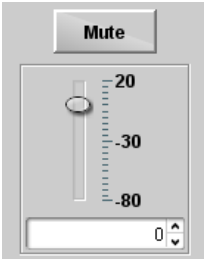

| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Flex Mix</div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flex Mix input channels <b>Flex Mix 2</b> thru <b>Flex Mix 16</b> have controls identical to that described here for Flex Mix 1. Therefore, only the <b>Flex Mix 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>• <b>Flex Mix Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Silence</b></li> <li><b>Embed Ch 1</b> thru <b>Embed Ch 16</b></li> <li><b>AES Ch 1</b> thru <b>AES Ch 16</b></li> <li><b>Analog Ch 1</b> thru <b>Analog Ch 4</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> See the examples on the previous page showing various types of mixers using multiple flex buses.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <div>Input Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Clean and Quiet Switching <b>Option</b></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>Clean and Quiet Switching (option +CQS only)</b> – Allows SDI input selection to be changed from one source to another while ducking audio during controlled input video switching transitions to provide silence between input switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Clean audio switching is assured only for intentional, controlled switches via user control. Clean audio switching cannot be assured for failover switches.</li> <li>Clean switching requires that both SDI signals (switch from and switch to) be stable and present, and of the same SDI format and rate.</li> <li>Clean audio switching function is designed for PCM audio. This function does not assure clean decoded audio when switching from/to Dolby or other non-PCM audio.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p><b>Switching Enabled</b> check box enables Clean and Quiet Switching.</p> <p><b>Duration</b> sets the attack and decay ramp intervals (300 msec is recommended for typical use).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

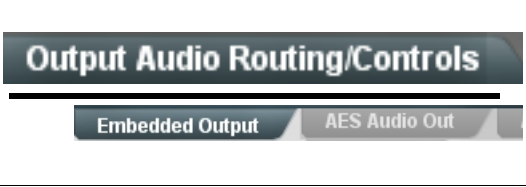
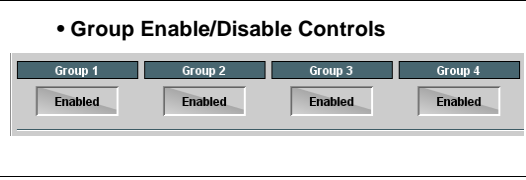
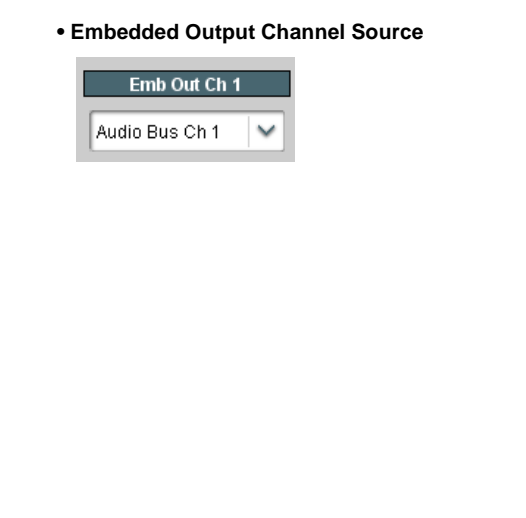


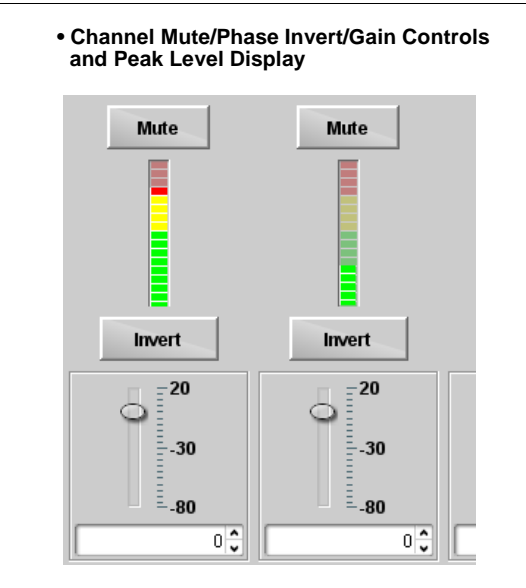
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each embedded audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Embedded Ch 2</b> thru <b>Embedded Ch 16</b> have controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>Embedded Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>Embedded Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• For each channel, its source and destination should be considered and appropriately set. Unused destination channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Group Enable/Disable Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Allows enable/disable of embedded audio groups 1 thru 4 on program video output to accommodate some legacy downstream systems that may not support all four embedded audio groups.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Changing the setting of this control will result in a noise burst in all groups. This control should not be manipulated when carrying on-air content.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Embedded Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Using the drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be embedded in the corresponding embedded output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1</b> thru <b>Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone n</b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A</b> thru <b>P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Embedded Data L</b> and <b>R</b> (SMPTE 337 non-PCM data embedding with option <b>+ANC</b>)</li> <li>• <b>Audio DSP n</b> sources (route DSP output to device embedded output)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Audio DSP source choices depend on Audio DSP asset(s) being enabled and position at output mixer (see Audio DSP Setup Controls (p. 3-10) for more information).</p> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination Embedded Audio Group channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

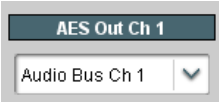


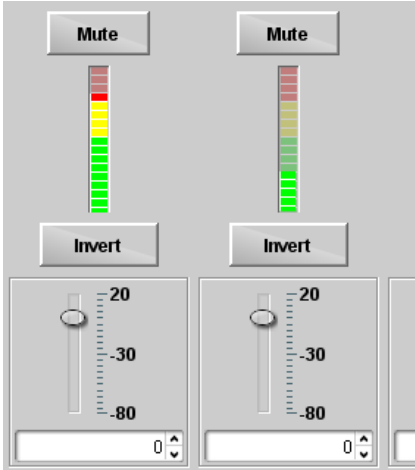
| <div>Output Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div> <div>ut</div> <div>AES Audio Out</div> <div>Analog Audio Out</div> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each AES audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• AES Out Ch 2 has controls identical to the <b>Source</b>, <b>Gain</b>, <b>Mute</b>, and <b>Invert</b> controls described here for <b>AES Out Ch 1</b>. Therefore, only the <b>AES Out Ch 1</b> controls are shown here.</li> <li>• For each channel, its source and destination should be considered and appropriately set. Unused destination channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>AES Output Channel Source</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the corresponding AES output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone <i>n</i></b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A thru P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> <li>• <b>Option</b>  <b>Embedded Data L and R</b> (SMPTE 337 non-PCM data embedding with option <b>+ANC</b>)</li> <li>• <b>Audio DSP <i>n</i></b> sources (route DSP output to device AES output)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audio DSP source choices depend on Audio DSP asset(s) being enabled and position at output mixer (see Audio DSP Setup Controls (p. 3-10) for more information).</li> <li>• AES pair channel count are dependent on model.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for the corresponding destination AES output channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Although the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP can pass non-PCM data such as Dolby® E or AC-3, setting the gain control to any setting other than default 0 will corrupt Dolby data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Output Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Analog Audio Out</div> <div>Downmixer</div>                    | <p>Provides an audio crosspoint allowing the audio source selection for each analog audio output channel. Also provides Gain, Phase Invert, and Muting controls and peak level meters for each output channel.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Analog Output Channel Source</b></p> <div> <div>AN Out Ch 1</div> <div>Audio Bus Ch 1 ▼</div> </div> | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be routed to the corresponding analog audio output channel from the following choices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16</b></li> <li>• Built-in Tone generators <b>Tone <i>n</i></b><br/>(-20 dBFS level tone generators with <i>n</i> being frequencies of 100, 200, 300, 400, 500, 600, 700, 800, 900, 1k, 2k, 4k, 6k, 8k, 12k, and 16k)</li> <li>• <b>Flex Bus A thru P</b> mixer sum node outputs</li> <li>• <b>Option</b> ➤ Audio LTC</li> <li>• <b>Downmixer L</b></li> <li>• <b>Downmixer R</b></li> <li>• <b>Audio DSP <i>n</i></b> sources (route DSP output to device analog output)</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Audio DSP source choices depend on Audio DSP asset(s) being enabled and position at output mixer (see Audio DSP Setup Controls (p. 3-10) for more information).</li> <li>• Audio DSP choices that provide a PCM output are suitable for use as an analog output source. Use care to avoid routing non-PCM signals (such as Dolby pairs) to an analog output.</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Channel Mute/Phase Invert/Gain Controls and Peak Level Display</b></p> <div> </div>                                                                        | <p>Provides <b>Mute</b> and phase <b>Invert</b> channel controls, as well as peak level meter for each output channel. (Meter shows level as affected by Level control.)</p> <p><b>Gain</b> controls allow relative gain (in dB) control for each corresponding destination analog audio out channel.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 1.0 dB steps; unity = 0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


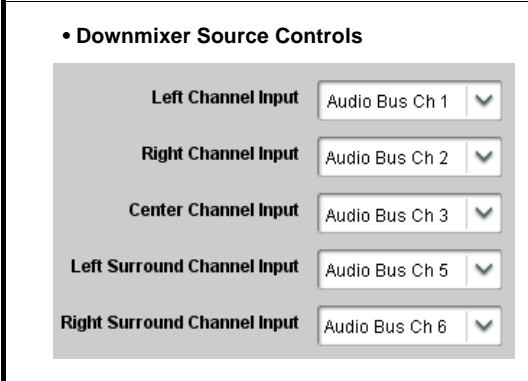
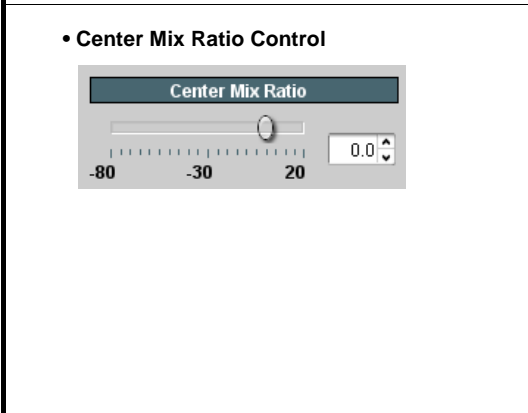
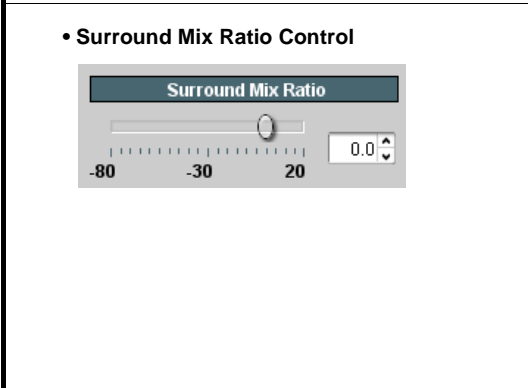
|                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                               | <p>Provides audio down-mix audio routing selections that multiplexes any five audio channel sources into a stereo pair.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Downmixer Source Controls</b></p>     | <p><b>Left Channel Input</b> thru <b>Right Surround Channel Input</b> select the five audio bus source channels to be used for the downmix.</p> <p>Downmix channels <b>Downmixer L</b> and <b>Downmixer R</b> are available as sources for embedded, AES, or analog audio outputs using the Channel Source controls described above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Center Mix Ratio Control</b></p>     | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of center-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lt and Rt content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Center channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content with no attenuation, making center-channel content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of center-channel content. Center-channel content is restored as in-phase center-channel content at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making center-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain center-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Surround Mix Ratio Control</b></p>  | <p>Adjusts the attenuation ratio of surround-channel content from 5-channel source that is re-applied as Lo and Ro content to the DM-L and DM-R stereo mix.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0 dB setting applies no ratiometric reduction. Surround-channel content is restored with no attenuation, making Lo and Ro content more predominate in the overall mix.</li> <li>• Maximum attenuation setting (-80 dB) applies a -80 dB ratiometric reduction of surround-channel content. Surround-channel content is restored at a -80 dB ratio relative to overall level, making surround-channel content less predominate in the overall mix.</li> </ul> <p>(20 dB to -80 dB range in 0 dB steps; default = 0 dB)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Default setting is recommended to maintain surround-channel predominance in downmix representative to that of the original source 5-channel mix.</p>                                                                |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

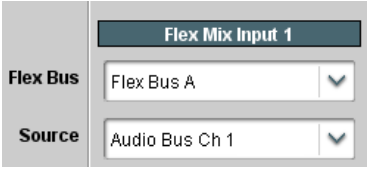
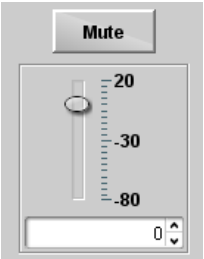
|                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div>Output Audio Routing/Controls</div> <div>Flex Mix</div>                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Output Flex Mix</b> – Provides a 16-channel mixer in which each of the inputs can be mixed onto up to 16 independent output summing nodes. The input sources are the device processed audio bus channels. Each input channel has independent gain and mute controls.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p><b>Note:</b> For each Flex Mix input channel, its source should be considered and appropriately set. Unused input channels should be set to the <b>Silence</b> selection.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Flex Bus Input Channel Source/Bus Assignment</b></p>                                    | <p>Using the <b>Source</b> drop-down list, selects the audio input source to be directed to the corresponding bus channel from the choices listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Silence</b></li> <li>• <b>Audio Bus Ch 1 thru Ch 16</b></li> <li>• <b>Tones</b> (100 Hz thru 16 kHz)</li> <li>• <b>Downmix L or Downmix R</b></li> </ul> <p>The <b>Flex Bus</b> drop-down selects the bus (A thru P) to which the input is assigned to.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Gain / Mute Control</b></p>                                                            | <p>Provides relative gain (in dB) control and a channel <b>Mute</b> checkbox.</p> <p>(-80 to +20 dB range in 0.1 dB steps; unity = 0.0 dB)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

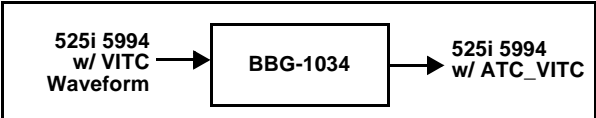
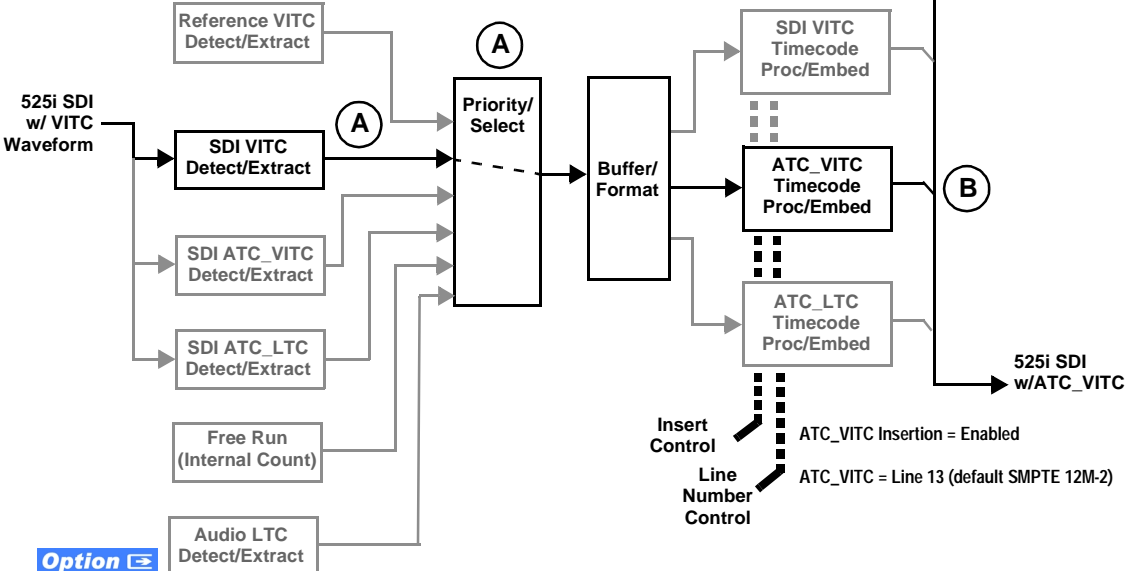
| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Provides timecode data extraction from various sources, and provides formatting and re-insertion controls for inserting the timecode into the output video.                                                                                                                |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| <p>Shown below is an example in which received 525i 5994 SDI video with VITC waveform timecode is being processed to output ATC_VITC timecode. To re-format and insert the timecode data, the following can be performed using the Timecode function. Each Timecode control is fully described on the pages that follow.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Reference VITC Status</td><td>05:49:08:20.1</td></tr> <tr><td>Input VITC Status</td><td>05:49:08:19.1</td></tr> <tr><td>Input ATC_LTC Status</td><td>Not Present</td></tr> <tr><td>Input ATC_VITC Status</td><td>Not Present</td></tr> </table> | Reference VITC Status | 05:49:08:20.1 | Input VITC Status     | 05:49:08:19.1                     | Input ATC_LTC Status | Not Present    | Input ATC_VITC Status | Not Present |
| Reference VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 05:49:08:20.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Input VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 05:49:08:19.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Input ATC_LTC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Input ATC_VITC Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| <p><b>A</b> Noting that the incoming video contains VITC waveform timecode data (as shown in the status display), set the Source Priority drop-down lists to include VITC Waveform timecode data (<b>SDI VITC</b>) as a choice. This extracts VITC Waveform timecode data from the incoming video.</p>                       | <table border="1"> <tr><td>Source Priority 1</td><td>Input VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 2</td><td>Input ATC_VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 3</td><td>Reference VITC</td></tr> <tr><td>Source Priority 4</td><td>Free Run</td></tr> </table>              | Source Priority 1     | Input VITC    | Source Priority 2     | Input ATC_VITC                    | Source Priority 3    | Reference VITC | Source Priority 4     | Free Run    |
| Source Priority 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Source Priority 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Input ATC_VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Source Priority 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Reference VITC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| Source Priority 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Free Run                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| <p><b>B</b> In this example, it is desired to provide SDI ATC_VITC timecode data in the processed output video. As such, set <b>SD ATC VITC Insertion</b> to <b>Enabled</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                             | <table border="1"> <tr><td>SD ATC_VITC Insertion</td><td>Enabled</td></tr> <tr><td>SD ATC Insertion Line</td><td>13 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended</td></tr> </table>                                                                                                      | SD ATC_VITC Insertion | Enabled       | SD ATC Insertion Line | 13 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended |                      |                |                       |             |
| SD ATC_VITC Insertion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| SD ATC Insertion Line                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 13 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
| <p>In the example here, the line numbers are set to the default SMPTE 12M-2-2008 recommended values.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                       |               |                       |                                   |                      |                |                       |             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


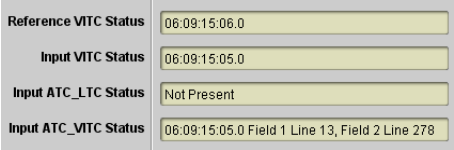
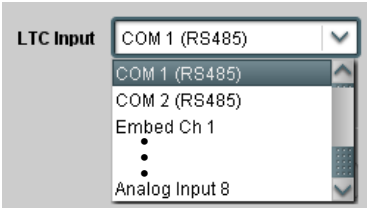


| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Option</b>  <b>Audio LTC</b> controls described below only appear on devices with <b>+LTC</b> licensed optional feature. This feature allows audio LTC from an audio channel to be used as a timecode source, with conversion to a selected SMPTE 12M format on the output video.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Timecode Source Status Displays</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Displays the current status and contents of the four supported external timecode formats shown to the left.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a format is receiving timecode data, the current content (timecode running count and line number) is displayed.</li> <li>• If a format is not receiving timecode data, Not Present is displayed.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>LTC Input Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Selects source to be used by device to <b>receive</b> LTC as listed below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 over COM1 or COM 2</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over AES Ch 1 thru Ch 16</li> <li>• Audio LTC over Analog audio Ch 1 thru Ch 4</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • <b>Audio LTC Source</b> must be appropriately set for device to receive and process received LTC.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If COM 1 or COM 2 is used for LTC receive, the port function must be set for LTC. See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-58) for more information.</li> <li>• Audio inputs will not center inputs with DC offset. If input has DC offset, the source may need to be capacitively coupled to remove the offset.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |
| <p>• <b>Mute LTC Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p>Allows LTC audio or RS-485 output to mute upon loss of selected timecode inputs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When set to <b>Enabled</b> and input timecode is lost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output goes to frozen state.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output mutes.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• When set to <b>Disabled</b> and input timecode is lost: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• RS-485 LTC output keeps counting, with count value being free-run count.</li> <li>• Audio LTC output is not muted, with count value being free-run count.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> If muting upon loss of a particular input format is desired, set all <b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>4</b> to that particular input format. If this is not done, the failover timecode selection may substitute another format choice for the format not being received.</p> |
| <p>• <b>Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Enables or disables removal of existing input video ATC timecode packets from the output. This allows removal of undesired existing timecodes from the output, resulting in a “clean slate” where only desired timecodes are then re-inserted into the output. (For example, if both SDI ATC_VITC and ATC_LTC are present on the input video, and only ATC_LTC is desired, using the Removal control will remove both timecodes from the output. The ATC_LTC timecode by itself can then be re-inserted on the output using the other controls discussed here.)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set this control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</p>                                                                                                           |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

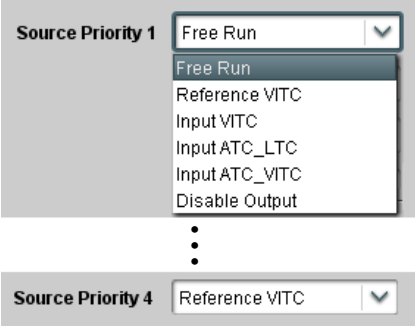
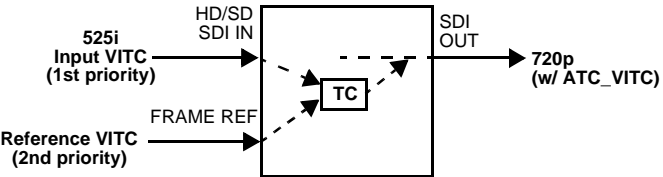
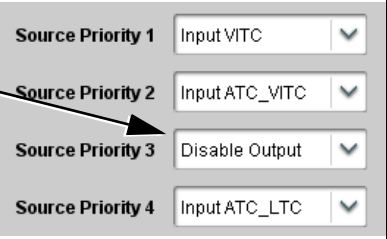
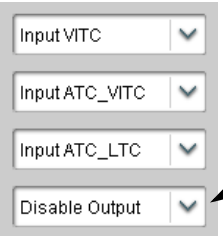
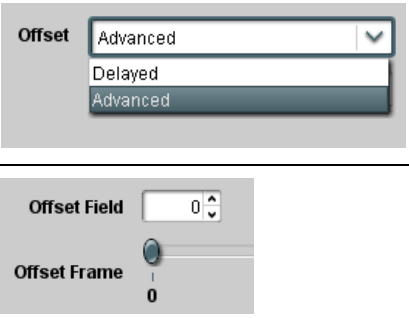
| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Source Priority</b></p>  <p>Source Priority 1: Free Run</p> <p>Source Priority 4: Reference VITC</p> | <p>Selects the priority assigned to each of the four supported external formats, and internal Free Run in the event the preferred source is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Source Priority 1</b> thru <b>Source Priority 4</b> select the preferred format to be used in descending order (i.e., Source Priority 2 selects the second-most preferred format, and so on. See example below.)</p>  <p>In this example, <b>Input VITC</b> 1st priority selection selects SDI VITC (received on SDI input) over reference VITC (received on frame reference) regardless of video input material source to be processed by the device.</p> <p>The selected timecode source is embedded on the SDI video output (in this example, 720p) using the selected line number. In this example, if the SDI VITC on the SDI input becomes unavailable, the device then uses the reference VITC data received on the frame reference.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Set Incoming ATC Packet Removal Control to <b>Enabled</b> if Free-Run timecode is to be used. If incoming packets are not removed, output embedded SMPTE timecode may alternate between free-run and embedded SMPTE timecode values.</p> <p>⚠ Disable Output setting should be used with care. If Disable Output is selected with alternate intended format(s) set as a lower priority, the device will indeed disable <b>all</b> timecode output should the ordinate preferred format(s) become unavailable.</p> <p>Typically, choices other than Disable should be used if a timecode output is always desired, with Disable only being used to remove all timecode data.</p> <div> <p>In this example, even though and ATC_LTC could be available to substitute for ATC_VITC not being present, the device will revert to no timecode output since the choice of Disable Output “out-prioritizes” ATC_LTC with these settings.</p>   <p>The choices shown here will allow ATC_LTC to “out-prioritize” Disable Output if ATC_VITC is not available.</p> </div> |
| <p>• <b>Offset Controls</b></p>                                                                            | <p>Allows the current timecode count to be advanced or delayed on the output video.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Offset Advance</b> or <b>Delay</b> selects offset advance or delay.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Field</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by one field.</li> <li>• <b>Offset Frame</b> delays or advances or delays timecode by up to 5 frames.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Default settings are null, with both controls set at zero as shown.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

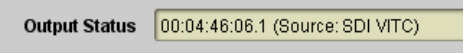
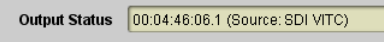
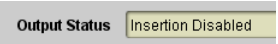

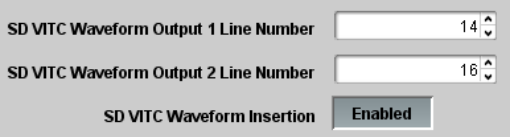
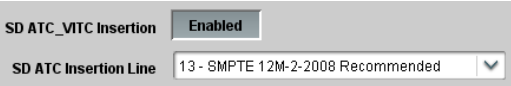
| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|---------|---|--|---|--|---|--|------|----------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Output Status Display</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Displays the current content and source being used for the timecode data as follows:</p>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Output status OK (in this example, SDI VITC timecode received and outputted).</li> </ul>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Timecode Insertion</b> button set to <b>Disabled</b>; output insertion disabled.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • If timecode is not available from Source Priority selections performed, timecode on output reverts to Free Run (internal count) mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Because the 1's digit of the display Frames counter goes from 0 to 29, the fractional digit (along with the 1's digit) indicates frame count as follows:</li> </ul> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>Frame 0</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>Frame 1</td></tr> <tr><td>1.0</td><td>Frame 2</td></tr> <tr><td>1.1</td><td>Frame 3</td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>•</td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>29.1</td><td>Frame 59</td></tr> </table> | 0.0 | Frame 0 | 0.1 | Frame 1 | 1.0 | Frame 2 | 1.1 | Frame 3 | • |  | • |  | • |  | 29.1 | Frame 59 |
| 0.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Frame 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 0.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Frame 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 1.0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Frame 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 1.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Frame 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| •                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| 29.1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Frame 59                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio LTC Output</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Audio LTC output is routed to desired embedded, AES, or analog audio outputs using the Output Audio Routing/Controls (p. 3-28). Whatever timecode is displayed on the Output Status is converted to audio LTC and available as an LTC audio output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <p><b>Note:</b> • Although the output line drop-down on the controls described below will allow a particular range of choices, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited) to certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain the selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion Controls</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD VITC waveform timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the VITC1 and VITC2 line numbers (6 thru 22) where the VITC waveform is inserted.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> • If only one output line is to be used, set both controls for the same line number.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD VITC Waveform Insertion</b> control only affects VITC waveforms inserted (or copied to a new line number) by this function. An existing VITC waveform on an unscaled SD SDI stream is not affected by this control and is passed on an SDI output.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>SD ATC Insertion Control</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>For SD output, enables or disables SD ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |         |     |         |     |         |     |         |   |  |   |  |   |  |      |          |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Timecode                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>HD ATC_LTC Insertion Control</b></p> <p>HD ATC_LTC Insertion <b>Enabled</b></p> <p>HD ATC_LTC Insertion Line 10 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▼</p>                                                                                              | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_LTC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_LTC timecode data.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Control</b></p> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion <b>Enabled</b></p> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Line Field 1 9 - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▼</p> <p>HD ATC_VITC Insertion Line Field 2 8 (571) - SMPTE 12M-2-2008 Recommended ▼</p> | <p>For HD output, enables or disables ATC_VITC timecode insertion into the output video, and selects the line number for ATC_VITC1 and ATC_VITC2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <p>• <b>ATC_VITC Legacy Support Control</b></p> <p>ATC VITC Legacy Support <b>Disabled</b></p>                                                                                                                                                            | <p>When enabled, accommodates equipment requiring ATC_VITC packet in both fields as a "field 1" packet (non-toggling).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Non-toggling VITC1 and VITC2 packets do not conform to SMPTE 12M-2-2008 preferences. As such, ATC_VITC Legacy Support should be enabled only if required by downstream equipment.</p>                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Free Run Timecode Controls</b></p> <p>Free Run Hours 7 ▼</p> <p>Free Run Minutes 0 ▼</p> <p>Free Run Seconds 0 ▼</p> <p>Apply Free Run Values <b>Confirm</b></p>                                                                                  | <p>Allows an initial (starting) count to be applied to output video timecode when Free Run insertion is enabled.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Initialization can only be applied when device is outputting Free Run timecode (as shown by Output Status displaying "Free Run").</li> <li>If failover to Free Run occurs due to loss of external timecode(s), the Free Run count assumes its initial count from the last valid externally supplied count.</li> </ul> |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div><h1>Reticules</h1><div><div>Basic</div><div>Advanced</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Allows Safe Action and/or Safe Title overlays and other static markers to be added to the output video image.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <h2>Typical Reticule/Overlay Marker Insertions</h2> <p>The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP allows any combination of the reticule/overlay markers to be applied to the output video. Sizing and other characteristics for each type of marker can be set as described below.</p> <div></div> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Overlay markers using this function are for setup only. When enabled, these markers are embedded in the output video and will appear in the image. Use this function <b>only</b> on preview video and not on-air video. Make certain any overlay tools are turned <b>off</b> when no longer needed.</li><li>• Multiple overlay markers described below can be simultaneously enabled as desired.</li></ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <div><div><div>• Insertion Master Enable/Disable</div><div><div><div>SDI Out Reticule</div><div>Enable</div></div><div><div>Analog Out Reticule</div><div>Disable</div><div>Disable</div><div>Enable</div></div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>Provides independent master enable/disable for SDI and CVBS outputs.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When enabled, any combination of reticules or other markers described below can be inserted.</li><li>• When disabled, insertion of all reticules or other markers is disabled.</li></ul>                                                                                              |
| <div><div><div>• Safe Action Area (SAA) Controls</div><div><div><div>SAA</div><div>Enable</div><div>Disable</div><div>Enable</div></div><div><div>SAA Height</div><div><div><div>0</div><div>50</div><div>100</div></div><div>92</div></div></div><div><div>SAA Width</div><div><div><div>0</div><div>50</div><div>100</div></div><div>92</div></div></div></div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>SAA</b> provides enable/disable of safe action area graticule insertion.</li><li>• <b>SAA Height</b> and <b>SAA Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li></ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Reticule Size control is locked to Custom for this device, with safe action area size control as described above.</p> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

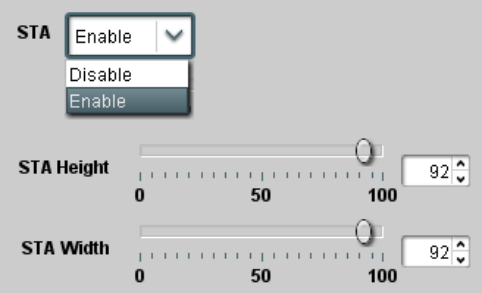

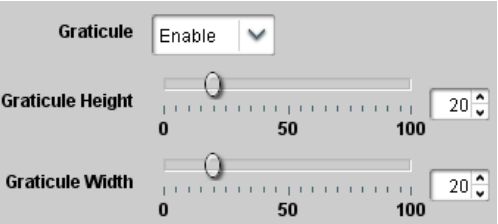
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Reticules</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Basic</span> <span style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">Advanced</span> </div> | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <p>• <b>Safe Title Area (STA) Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>STA</b> provides enable/disable of safe title area graticule insertion.</li> <li>• <b>STA Height</b> and <b>STA Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Overlay Color Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Overlay Color</b> selects from white, various gray fills, or black colors.</li> <li>• <b>Inverse Color</b> selects inversion (negative) of current selection.</li> <li>• <b>Opacity</b> sets the opacity of the overlay for both white/black and inverse color modes.</li> <li>• <b>Thickness</b> sets the line thickness (in pixels).</li> </ul> |
| <div style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">Reticules</div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-top: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #ccc; padding: 2px 5px;">Basic</span> <span style="background-color: #333; color: white; padding: 2px 5px;">Advanced</span> </div> | <p>Provides insertion and sizing controls for custom graticules and other markers. Also provides NTSC legacy 4:3 master reticule sizing.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Color attributes of markers described below are set using the master Overlay Color Controls described above.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p>• <b>Graticule Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Graticule</b> provides enable/disable of user graticule insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Graticule Height</b> and <b>Width</b> control height and width of insertion (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                            |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

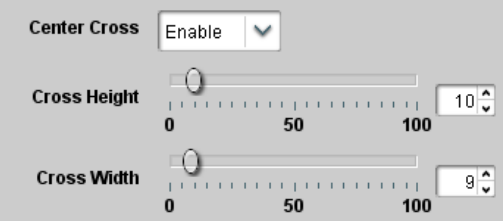
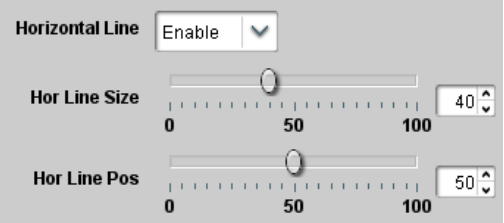
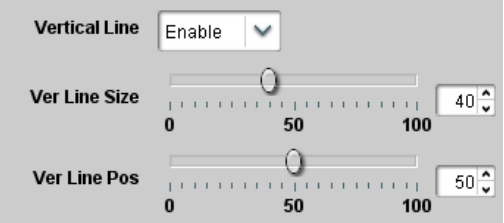
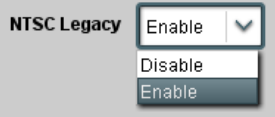
| <div>Reticules</div> <div>Basic Advanced</div>                                                                                         | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Center Cross Controls</b></p>                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Center Cross</b> provides enable/disable of center cross insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Cross Height</b> and <b>Width</b> control height of vertical line and width of horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Horizontal Line Controls</b></p>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line</b> provides enable/disable of horizontal line insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line Size</b> controls the width of the horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> <li>• <b>Horizontal Line Pos</b> controls the vertical positioning of the horizontal line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul> |
| <p>• <b>Vertical Line Controls</b></p>              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Vertical Line</b> provides enable/disable of vertical line insertion.</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Line Size</b> controls the height of the vertical line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> <li>• <b>Vertical Line Pos</b> controls the horizontal positioning of the line (from 0% to 100% of 4:3 outputted image area).</li> </ul>                   |
| <p>• <b>NTSC Legacy Reticule Fixed Control</b></p>  | <p>When set to enable, provides fixed-size safe action area 4:3 reticule suited for CRT-based displays.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

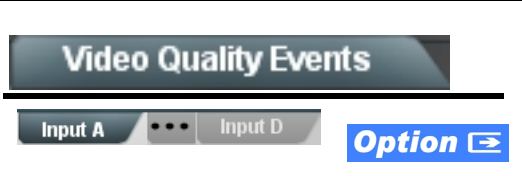
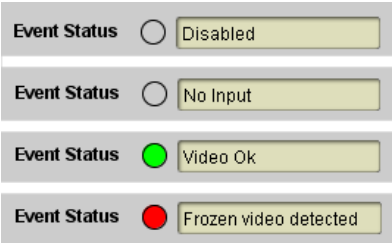
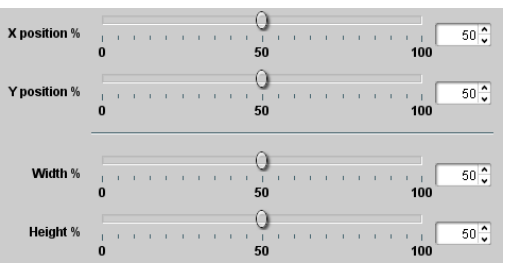
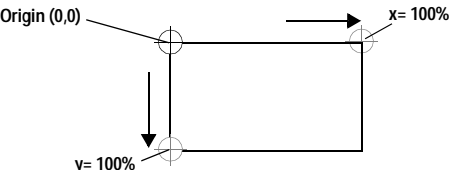
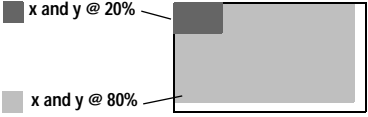
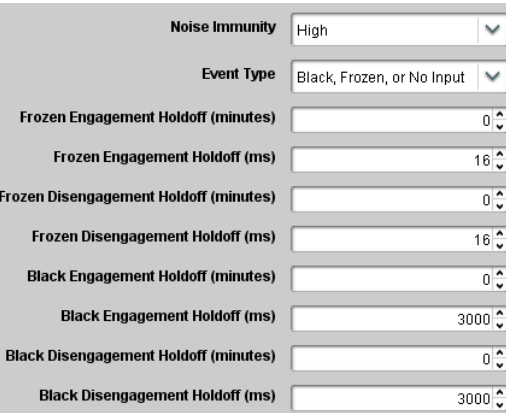
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                     | <p>(Option <b>+QC</b> only) Sets quality check screening and thresholds for video quality event alerts. When a quality events occur, the event(s) can be used by the Events Setup function to invoke input routing or other changes.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Note:</b> Inputs B thru Input D have controls identical to the controls described here for <b>Input A</b> sub-tab. Therefore, only the <b>Input A</b> controls are shown here. Set controls for other inputs using the respective sub-tab.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>• <b>Event Status Indicator</b></p>                                                                                                                              | <p>Displays event status (based on criteria set below) for signal condition to be considered OK (green), or signal condition considered to be a quality alert event (red) due the condition exceeding the criteria threshold(s) set below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Position and Width Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                        | <p>Position and Width controls set the area of concern to be screened by the Quality Event function.</p> <p><b>X and Y Position</b> controls set the origin point for the area of concern</p>  <p><b>X and Y Width</b> controls set the size for the area of concern</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <p>• <b>Threshold and Event Type Controls</b></p>                                                                                                                 | <p>Sets the thresholds for black, frozen, and/or no video event type to be considered. Also provides holdoff controls for event trigger engagement and disengagement.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Noise Immunity</b> sets the relative noise levels that are rejected in the course of black event assessment (Low, Medium, or High).</li> <li>• <b>Event Type</b> selects the defect events (black, frozen, or no input) to be screened.</li> <li>• <b>Engagement</b> and <b>Disengagement Holdoff</b> controls set the time (in msec) where, when time is exceeded, an event is to be considered a valid alert event, and when event time is has ceased, an alert event is cleared.</li> <li>• <b>Disengagement Holdoff</b> sets the time (in msec) where, when event time is has ceased, an alert event is cleared.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Audio Detect Events                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |  | (Option +QC only) Sets audio level screening and thresholds for audio silence/presence event alerts on embedded and/or AES discrete audio in. When an audio events occur, the event(s) can be used by the Events Setup function to invoke input routing or other changes. |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| Option                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <p>Any combination of embedded and AES input channels can be selected to be screened for silence or presence. In the example here, <b>Audio Detect Event 1</b> is set to trigger if audio on <b>any</b> of channels Emb Ch 1 thru Ch 6 fall below the selected threshold for an interval exceeding the selected threshold. Status indicators for each channel show silence (S) / presence (P) status based on the configured thresholds.</p> <p>Up to eight independent audio silence/presence events can be set to be screened (with descending priority of consideration from Event 1 down to Event 8). This status here can be propagated to the <b>Event Setup</b> tab controls to issue a GPO, preset engage, or other command when audio silence events are detected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <p>Status: S=Silent P=Present</p> <p>Audio Detect Event 1</p> <p>Audio Detect Event 2</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | Emb Chan 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Emb Chan 2 | Emb Chan 3 | Emb Chan 4 | Emb Chan 5 | Emb Chan 6 | Emb Chan 7 | Emb Chan 8 | ...        | AES Chan 16 |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          | P          |            | S           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Silence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Silence    | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | Presence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Presence   | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | ⋮                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Audio Detect Event 8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care | Don't Care  |
| Audio Failover Threshold (dBFS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |  | -60                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Holdoff (minutes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Holdoff (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 5000                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Release (minutes)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| Trigger Release (ms)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |  | 0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Audio Failover Threshold</b> sets the dBFS level at which channel content is considered to be silent, and correspondingly also a transition back to an untriggered condition with resumption of audio for the selected embedded channels. If the selected channels maintain levels above the selected <b>Audio Failover Threshold</b>, no triggering is invoked.</li> <li>• <b>Trigger Holdoff</b> sets the period of time in which selected channel silence must occur before an Audio Silence Event trigger goes true.</li> <li>• <b>Release Holdoff</b> control sets the time in which the trigger is revoked upon an event false condition.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • Default threshold and holdoff settings shown here are recommended for typical use.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• “Don't Care” setting may be labeled as <b>Don't Care</b>, <b>DC</b>, or <b>DSBL</b> (disabled). All notations mean ignoring the channel from event triggering.</li> <li>• Selections other than Don't Care work as an AND function. Where multiple selections are set, a true (trigger) condition is not propagated unless <b>all</b> selected channels experience the configured criteria.<br/>(In the example shown above, <b>both</b> channels Emb Ch 1 and Emb Ch 2 need to experience a Silence event for a trigger to be propagated.)</li> </ul> |  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |            |             |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued



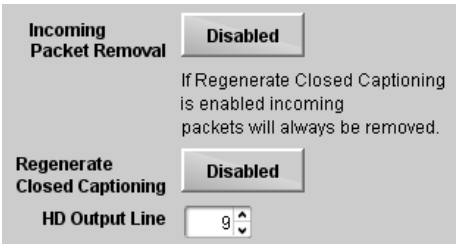
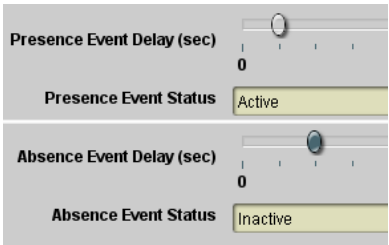
|                                                                                                                                        | <p>Provides support for closed captioning setup. Also provides controls for setting closed captioning absence and presence detection thresholds.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Note:</b> Closed Captioning tab appears only on devices licensed with <b>+UDX</b> (scaler option). The closed captioning controls are used to extract and regenerate closed captioning removed by the scaler.</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Input Status</b></p>                                                                                         | <p>Displays incoming Closed Captioning status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If closed captioning is present, a message similar to the example shown is displayed.</li> <li>• If no closed captioning is present in the video signal, <b>Not Present</b> or <b>Disabled</b> is displayed.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> • Packet closed captioning status <b>Captioning Rejected Due To</b> message can appear due to the items described below. The closed captioning function assesses <i>cdp_identifier</i>, <i>cdp_frame_rate</i>, <i>ccdata_present</i>, and <i>caption_service_active</i> items contained in the packet header to make the determinations listed below. Refer to CEA-708-B for more information.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Message</th><th>Description</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Unsupported Frame Rate</td><td>Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.</td></tr> <tr> <td>Data Not Present</td><td>Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.</td></tr> <tr> <td>No Data ID</td><td>Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>caption service is marked as inactive</b> display indicates bit in packet from upstream source may inadvertently be set as inactive. In this case, closed captioning data (if present) is still processed and passed by the device as normal.</li> <li>• The closed captioning function does not support PAL closed captioning standards.</li> </ul> | Message | Description | Unsupported Frame Rate | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device. | Data Not Present | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present. | No Data ID | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet). |
| Message                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Unsupported Frame Rate                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Film rate closed-captioning (either as pass-through or up/down conversion) is not supported by the device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| Data Not Present                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Packet is marked from closed captioning source external to the device that no data is present.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| No Data ID                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Packet from closed captioning source external to the device is not properly identified with 0x9669 as the first word of the header (unidentified packet).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Closed Captioning Remove/Regenerate and HD Insertion Line Controls</b></p>                                                   | <p>Allows removal of closed captioning packets and regeneration of packets. This is useful where closed captioning must be moved to a different line than that received on.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> • Although the output line drop-down will allow any choice within the 9 thru 41 range, the actual range is automatically clamped (limited to) certain ranges to prevent inadvertent conflict with active picture area depending on video format.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The device does not check for conflicts on a given line number. Make certain selected line is available and carrying no other data.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Presence/Absence Check Controls</b></p>                                                                                      | <p>Displays CC presence and/or absence event status. This status can be propagated to the <b>Event Setup</b> tab controls to issue a device GPO or other command when CC presence/absence events are detected.</p> <p>Controls for both presence and absence provide for a holdoff time (in seconds) where, when time is exceeded, an event is to be considered a valid alert event.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |         |             |                        |                                                                                                            |                  |                                                                                                |            |                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Ancillary Data Processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                        | Provides controls for VANC/HANC ancillary data de-embedding and embedding to and from program video stream. Data can be extracted and inserted within the device (Bridge mode), or inserted and/or extracted to and from external interfaces via serial or IP interfaces. |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ADP Routing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | IP Port Setup                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Option</b> ➡</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p>Eight individual Ancillary Data Processors (ADPs) provide for insertion, extraction, or bridging ancillary data to and from the program video SDI stream.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Mode</b> controls select the type of ANC processing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bridge</b> extracts ANC from the deserialized input video and re-inserts in the output video, thereby allowing full control of specialized ANC packets</li> <li>• <b>Insert</b> and <b>Extract</b> modes respectively allow insertion to the output stream or extraction from the input stream between external interfaces</li> </ul> |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Interface</b> controls select either card IP or serial data (COM 1) interface where Mode is set to insertion or extraction<br/> <b>Note:</b> COM1 is available for ADP Proc 1 only; all other ADPs use IP only for external import/export insertion/extraction.</p>                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>DID and SDID</b> controls select the desired packet to be handled by the corresponding ANC Data Processor</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Line Number</b> controls select the VANC location of packet insertion/extraction</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Insertion</b> controls allow special insertions in HANC or the C-channel, as well as removal of incoming packets</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p>In the example above, <b>ADP Proc 1</b> is set to extract ATC timecode at DID60<sub>h</sub> / SDID 60<sub>h</sub>. Depending on the interface used to carry the extraction (COM or IP), status is displayed as shown below.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Extracting 15.0 Kbit/s, dropped 0.0 Kbit</td> <td>When set to extract to <b>COM</b> interface, displays rate and dropped data (if any)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Extracting 18.75 Kbit/s, total 125.78 Kbit</td> <td>When set to extract to <b>IP</b> interface, displays rate and total amount transferred</td> </tr> </table>                                                                                            |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Extracting 15.0 Kbit/s, dropped 0.0 Kbit | When set to extract to <b>COM</b> interface, displays rate and dropped data (if any) | Extracting 18.75 Kbit/s, total 125.78 Kbit | When set to extract to <b>IP</b> interface, displays rate and total amount transferred |
| Extracting 15.0 Kbit/s, dropped 0.0 Kbit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | When set to extract to <b>COM</b> interface, displays rate and dropped data (if any)   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| Extracting 18.75 Kbit/s, total 125.78 Kbit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | When set to extract to <b>IP</b> interface, displays rate and total amount transferred |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |
| <p><b>Note:</b> DashBoard versions 4.1 and earlier display DID and SDID numbers in decimal; newer DashBoard versions display DID and SDID numbers in hexadecimal. Hexadecimal notation is denoted by the "0x" preceding the value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                          |                                                                                      |                                            |                                                                                        |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| <div><div>Ancillary Data Processing</div><div><div>IP Routing</div><div>IP Port Setup</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <p><b>IP Port Setup</b> sub-tab provides IP setup for UDP IP communications.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                  |                                                       |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|--------------------------|-----|-------------|-----|----------------------|------|----------|---|-----|---|--------------|--|--|---|------|---|---------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|----------------|-------|-------------------------|------|---------|-------|----------|--|--|
| <div><div>• Card IP Receive Setup/Status</div><div><div>Card Active IP10.99.16.100</div><div>Card Port4000</div><div>Insertion</div><div>RX Status1.2 kb/s</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Shows device receiving IP address/status and sets port as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Card Active IP:</b> Shows the device IP address. (IP address is set using <b>Admin</b> tab Networking settings; see Admin (Log Status/ Firmware Update - Card IP Address) on page 3-61).</li><li>• <b>Card Port:</b> Sets IP receive port.</li><li>• <b>Insertion / Rx Status:</b> Shows device IP receive/Rx insertion status.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being received.</li><li>- Green indicator means data is being received and inserted. Data rate is also shown.</li></ul></li></ul> |                                                  |                                                       |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| <div><div>• Card IP Transmit Setup/Status</div><div><div>Extraction</div><div>TX Status1.2 kb/s</div><div>Destination IP10.99.16.101</div><div>Destination Port4000</div><div>Extraction ModePayload Only</div></div></div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>Provides setup for destination IP address and shows device transmit status as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Extraction / Tx Status:</b> Shows device extraction from stream to Tx status.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- Stopped (with yellow indicator) means no data is being sent.</li><li>- Green indicator means data is being extracted and sent. Data rate is also shown.</li></ul></li><li>• <b>Destination IP/Port:</b> Allows setting destination IP address and port.</li><li>• <b>Extraction Mode:</b> Sets the IP data sent to consist of only payload, or send as formatted packets.</li></ul>                              |                                                  |                                                       |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| <div><div>Notes:</div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Packets received must be sized to fit in a native ancillary data packet (i.e., payloads that span multiple ancillary packets need to be broken down by the sending controller before they are sent to the device).</li><li>• Device can be configured to send back ACK packets each time data is inserted. The ACK packet is sent immediately after the data is actually inserted. Packets need to be broken down by the sending controller before they are sent to the device. Device can also be configured to send out "heartbeat" packets every two seconds as an additional safeguard.</li><li>• Packet formatting for insertion/extraction, ACK, and heartbeat is as follows:</li></ul><table><tr><th colspan="2">Packet formatting used for insertion/extraction:</th><th colspan="2">ACK Packet Format</th><th colspan="2">Heartbeat Packets</th></tr><tr><th>Bytes</th><th>Field</th><th>Bytes</th><th>Field</th><th>Bytes</th><th>Field</th></tr><tr><td>3:0</td><td>Packet Type (0xF5AB02ED)</td><td>3:0</td><td>Packet Type (0xAC73B938)</td><td>3:0</td><td>Packet Type (0x20120831)</td></tr><tr><td>5:4</td><td>Packet size</td><td>5:4</td><td>Received packet size</td><td>31:4</td><td>Reserved</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>DID</td><td>6</td><td>Received DID</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="5"></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>SDID</td><td>7</td><td>Received SDID</td></tr><tr><td>9:8</td><td>Line number for Insertion. If set to 0, use the line number set by software.</td><td>9:8</td><td>Line number on which the received packet was inserted</td></tr><tr><td>11:10</td><td>Payload size</td><td>11:10</td><td>Received payload size</td></tr><tr><td>15:12</td><td>User packet ID</td><td>15:12</td><td>Received user packet ID</td></tr><tr><td>N:16</td><td>Payload</td><td>31:16</td><td>Reserved</td><td colspan="2"></td></tr></table></div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Packet formatting used for insertion/extraction: |                                                       | ACK Packet Format |                          | Heartbeat Packets |  | Bytes | Field | Bytes | Field | Bytes | Field | 3:0 | Packet Type (0xF5AB02ED) | 3:0 | Packet Type (0xAC73B938) | 3:0 | Packet Type (0x20120831) | 5:4 | Packet size | 5:4 | Received packet size | 31:4 | Reserved | 6 | DID | 6 | Received DID |  |  | 7 | SDID | 7 | Received SDID | 9:8 | Line number for Insertion. If set to 0, use the line number set by software. | 9:8 | Line number on which the received packet was inserted | 11:10 | Payload size | 11:10 | Received payload size | 15:12 | User packet ID | 15:12 | Received user packet ID | N:16 | Payload | 31:16 | Reserved |  |  |
| Packet formatting used for insertion/extraction:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | ACK Packet Format                                |                                                       | Heartbeat Packets |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| Bytes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Field                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Bytes                                            | Field                                                 | Bytes             | Field                    |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 3:0                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Packet Type (0xF5AB02ED)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 3:0                                              | Packet Type (0xAC73B938)                              | 3:0               | Packet Type (0x20120831) |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 5:4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Packet size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5:4                                              | Received packet size                                  | 31:4              | Reserved                 |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | DID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 6                                                | Received DID                                          |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 7                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | SDID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7                                                | Received SDID                                         |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 9:8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Line number for Insertion. If set to 0, use the line number set by software.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 9:8                                              | Line number on which the received packet was inserted |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 11:10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Payload size                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 11:10                                            | Received payload size                                 |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| 15:12                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | User packet ID                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 15:12                                            | Received user packet ID                               |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |
| N:16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Payload                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 31:16                                            | Reserved                                              |                   |                          |                   |  |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |                          |     |                          |     |                          |     |             |     |                      |      |          |   |     |   |              |  |  |   |      |   |               |     |                                                                              |     |                                                       |       |              |       |                       |       |                |       |                         |      |         |       |          |  |  |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Ancillary Data Processing                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Data-Over-Audio</b> sub-tab provides controls that allow SMPTE 337/338/339 non-PCM data to be embedded and de-embedded on embedded audio pairs, offering a very convenient self-contained transport within the program stream physical media.             |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Port Setup <b>Data-Over-Audio Setup</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>Shown below is an example setup where serial data is embedded as SMPTE 337 non-PCM data on a sending embedded pair, and then extracted on a receiving pair and converted back to serial data using two cards/devices with the <b>+ANC</b> option.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>A</b> The <b>COM Routing</b> tab and appropriate sub-tab is set to receive serial data, noting bit rate and parity settings to conform to the received serial data. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-58))</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p><b>C</b> The embedded data pair on the receiving end is then selected using the De-Embed Source select drop-down on the <b>Data-Over-Audio Setup</b> sub-tab (in this example, Emb Pair 4 (channels 7/8) as correspondingly set on the sending card).</p> |
| <p><b>B</b> The received serial data is then directed to an embedded audio output channel pair by setting a pair to Embedded Data using the <b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b> tab (in this example, Emb pair 7/8).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>D</b> On the <b>COM Routing</b> tab, select Audio Data Extractor to extract and route the received SMPTE 337 data to the desired COM port, noting bit rate, protocol, and parity settings. (See COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-58))</p>               |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p>When data is successfully being de-embedded, the status display shows green and indicates the bit rate (bit rate is bit rate configured on sending end; typically SMPTE 337 data transfer is much faster than serial)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Embedded channel pair selected must be a standard boundary pair (e.g., 1/2, 3/4 and so on).</li> <li>• SMPTE 337/338/339 embedded pair carrying non-PCM data here is marked as "Non-PCM Data Unknown". Any intermediate devices between the Cobalt sending card/device and the Cobalt receiving card/device will transfer this data intact, as long as these devices can transfer in a bit-accurate manner. Most devices capable of carrying Dolby® streams are capable of this. However, any intermediate devices must have functions such as PCM level controls and SRC disabled.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

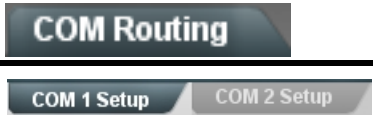
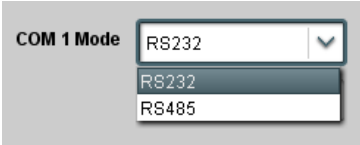
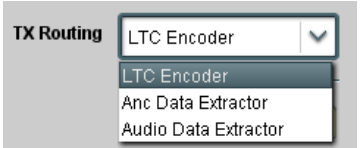

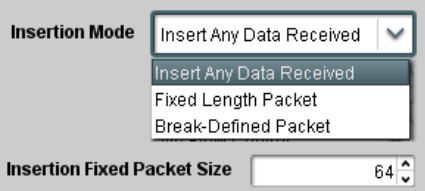

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>Provides controls for setting up the two COMM (serial) ports for LTC or ANC functions, and setting comm protocol for each port.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> sub-tabs provide independent controls for COM1 and COM2. Therefore, only the <b>COM 1</b> controls are described here.</li> <li>• Controls provided here allow highly detailed setup of serial communications. Control settings must be carefully considered and set appropriately to correspond to both sending and receiving systems. Incorrectly set controls may result in loss of ANC serial comm.</li> <li>• <b>COM 1</b> and <b>COM 2</b> are multi-function interfaces and must be set for ANC Data Extractor for port(s) is to be used here. Set the port function as described in <b>COM Routing</b> in COMM Ports Setup Controls (p. 3-58).</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>COM Mode (Protocol)</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Selects serial comm protocol for the respective port as RS-232 or RS-485.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Protocol choices should consider the payload to be carried. Typically, LTC is sent or received using only RS-485 serial protocol.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>COM Port Tx Routing Function</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Selects port function for the respective port as LTC Encoder input or output, or ANC Data Extractor / Audio (SMPTE 337) non-PCM input or output.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <p>• <b>Rx/Tx Status Display</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>Shows either no data received/sent, or where transfer is present shows data rate (in kbit/sec).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Mode Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Where data is being inserted (received), sets the insertion as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Insert Any Data Received:</b> Insert all received data with no regard for packet size.</li> <li>• <b>Fixed Length Packet:</b> Sets receive to wait and accumulate <i>n</i>-number of packet bytes (as set using <b>Insertion Fixed Packet Size</b> control) before inserting data.</li> <li>• <b>Break-Defined Packet:</b> Device receiver looks for character-defined break from source being received to define breaks.</li> </ul>                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Insertion Flow Control</b></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>Allows communication between device receive and sending source to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is received without buffering or checking to see if data is being received faster than it can be inserted.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Tx will tell the sending source whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if close to not being able to accept new data, tells the sending source to hold, and releases this hold when the device is again able to accept new data.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

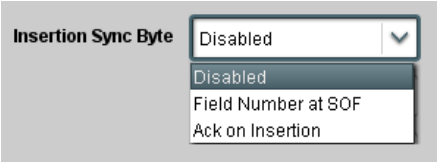
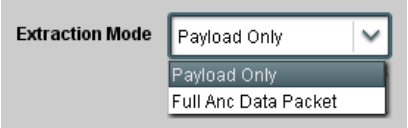
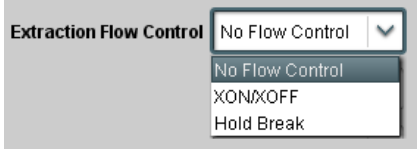

| <div>COM Routing</div> <div>COM 1 Setup    COM 2 Setup</div>                                                                                                                | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Insertion Sync Byte Control</b></li> </ul>     | <p>Allows use of a sync byte from receiver back to sending source to synchronize communication between receive and sending source as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Disabled:</b> No special synchronization.</li> <li>• <b>Field Number at SOF:</b> The device sends a single byte telling sending source when start of field 1 or field 2 is occurring.</li> <li>• <b>Ack on Insertion:</b> Device sends a single byte back to sending source when data has been inserted.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Extraction Mode Control</b></li> </ul>         | <p>Where data is being extracted from input video, sets the data to be sent as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Payload Only:</b> Sends payload only (for example, for closed captioning this would be only the ASCII character string representing the CC content).</li> <li>• <b>Full Anc Data Packet:</b> Sends the entire packet, including payload, DID, SDID, and any handling or marking characters.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Extraction Flow Control</b></li> </ul>        | <p>Allows communication between transmit and receiving destinations to regulate data receive as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No Flow Control:</b> Data is transmitted without buffering or checking to see if data is being transmitted faster than it can be received.</li> <li>• <b>XON / XOFF:</b> The device UART Rx will acknowledge from the receiving system whether it can or cannot accept data at current bit rate.</li> <li>• <b>Hold Break:</b> Device, if receiving notification from the receiving system that it is close to not being able to accept new data, tells the device to hold. Device releases this hold when the receiving system removes the break command, indicating destination is now ready again to accept new data.</li> </ul> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit Rate/ Parity Gen Control</b></li> </ul>  | <p>For both Rx and Tx, sets UART for bit rate and parity as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Bit Rate:</b> Sets Tx/Rx bit rate from 1 of 5 speeds ranging from 9600 to 230400 Baud.</li> <li>• <b>Parity:</b> Sets device Rx to expect odd or even parity from incoming data, and sets device Tx to generate a parity bit to satisfy selected parity. Where parity is set, incoming data not conforming to parity selection is rejected.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


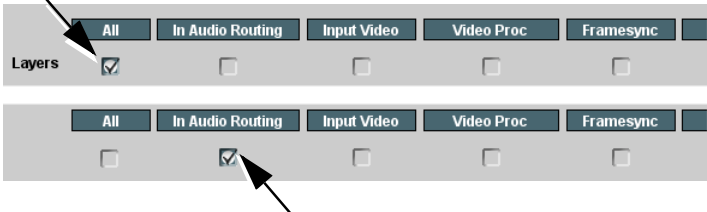


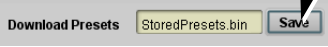
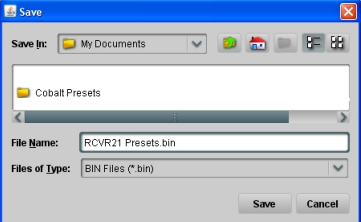

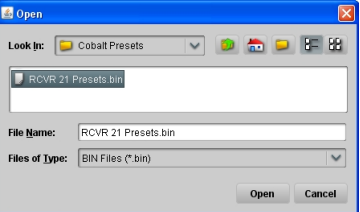

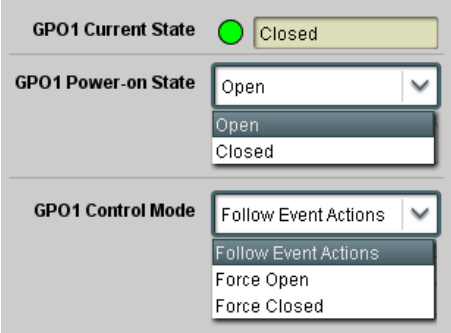
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <p>Allows user control settings to be saved in a Preset and then loaded (recalled) as desired, and provides a one-button restore of factory default settings.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <p>• <b>Preset Layer Select</b></p> <p>Allows selecting a functional layer (or “area of concern”) that the preset is concerned with. Limiting presets to a layer or area of concern allows for highly specific presets, and masks changing card settings in areas outside of the layer or area of concern.</p> <p>Default <b>All</b> setting will “look” at all device settings and save all settings to the defined preset with no masking.</p>  <p>video proc setting in effect, and at a later time EAS audio routing is desired to be saved and invoked as a preset, selecting <b>In Audio Routing</b> here tells the preset save and load to not concern itself with video proc settings. In this manner, any video proc settings in effect when the EAS preset is invoked will not affect any video proc settings that might be currently in effect.</p> | <p>Selecting a layer (in the example, “In Audio Routing”) will set the preset to <b>only</b> “look at” and “touch” audio routing settings and save these settings under the preset. When the preset is loaded (recalled), the device will only “touch” the audio routing layer.</p> <p><b>Example:</b> Since EAS audio routing can be considered independent of video proc settings, if normal audio routing was set up with a particular</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <p>• <b>Preset Enter/Save/Delete</b></p>  <p><b>Protected state</b> – changes locked out</p> <p><b>Ready (open) state</b> – changes can be applied</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <p>Locks and unlocks editing of presets to prevent accidental overwrite as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Protect (ready):</b> This state awaits Protected and allows preset Save/Delete button to save or delete current device settings to the selected preset. <b>Use this setting when writing or editing a preset.</b></li> <li>• <b>Protected:</b> Toggle to this setting to lock down all presets from being inadvertently modified or deleted. <b>Use this setting when all presets are as intended.</b></li> <li>• <b>New/Updated Preset Name:</b> Field for entering user-defined name for the preset being saved (in this example, “IRD Rcv122”).</li> <li>• <b>Save:</b> Saves the current device settings under the preset name defined above.</li> </ul> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Presets                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>• <b>Preset Save/Load Controls</b></p> <p><b>Load/Delete Existing Preset</b></p> <p>Select Preset: IRD Rcv122</p> <p>Load Selected Preset <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Update Selected Preset <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Rename Selected Preset <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Delete Selected Preset <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Delete All Presets <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Load Factory Defaults <b>Confirm</b></p> <p>Download Presets <b>StoredPresets.bin</b> <b>Save</b></p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Select Preset:</b> drop-down allows a preset saved above to be selected to be loaded or deleted (in this example, custom preset "IRD Rcv122").</li> <li>• <b>Load Selected Preset</b> button allows loading (engaging) the selected preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> <li><b>Note:</b> Controls below that modify or delete presets are grayed-out (inactive) when Save/Delete button is in <b>Protected</b> mode. To use these controls, make certain Protected is not enabled.</li> <li>• <b>Update - Rename - Delete Selected Preset</b> buttons allow selected preset to be updated (take in current custom settings), be renamed, or be deleted. A Confirm prompt appears in all cases.</li> <li>• <b>Delete All Presets</b> button allows a delete of <b>all</b> stored presets. (This is useful if all presets are to be replaced by a new Presets .bin file.)</li> <li>• <b>Load Factory Defaults</b> button allows loading (recalling) the factory default preset. When this button is pressed, the changes called out in the preset are immediately applied.</li> <li><b>Note:</b> Load Factory Defaults functions with no masking. The Preset Layer Select controls have no effect on this control and will reset <b>all</b> layers to factory default.</li> <li>• <b>Download Presets</b> saving the preset files to a folder on the connected computer.</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>Upload Options</b></p> <p>Delete All Presets on Upload <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Delete Duplicate Presets on Upload <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Load Saved Settings on Preset Upload <input checked="" type="checkbox"/></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Upload Options</b> checkboxes function as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Delete All Presets on Upload</b> clears all stored presets, and then replaces or adds any presets as defined in the uploaded Presets .bin file. (This is useful to establish a "clean slate" and remove any presets that may no longer be desired.)</li> <li>• <b>Delete Duplicate Presets on Upload</b> clears stored presets bearing the same name as currently stored presets. (This avoids dual iterations of same preset name (plain and duplicate using "*" marking), and avoids possibility of "stale" presets no longer desired from appearing as a choice.)</li> <li>• <b>Load Saved Settings on Preset Upload</b> makes certain any local device settings device state is retained following a preset upload. When checked, a preset within the upload is invoked only when specifically selected and invoked.</li> </ul> </li> <li><b>Note:</b> Any combination of checkboxes can be checked or unchecked (enabled or disabled) as desired.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p><b>Download (save)</b> card presets to a network computer by clicking <b>Download Presets – Save</b> at the bottom of the Presets page.</p>  <p>Browse to a desired save location (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p> <p>The file can then be renamed if desired (<i>RCVR21 Presets</i> in this example) before committing the save.</p>  | <p><b>Upload (open)</b> card presets from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</p>  <p>Browse to the location where the file was saved on the computer or drive (in this example, <i>My Documents\Cobalt Presets</i>).</p> <p>Select the desired file and click <b>Open</b> to load the file to the card.</p>  <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Preset transfer between card download and file upload is on a <b>group</b> basis (i.e., individual presets cannot be downloaded or uploaded separately).</li> <li>• After uploading a presets file, engagement of a desired preset is only assured by selecting and loading a desired preset as described on the previous page.</li> </ul> |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Provides controls for setting up the two GPO's power-up states as well as forced manual or event action triggered.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <p><b>Note:</b> This tab has identical independent controls for <b>GPO 1</b> and <b>2</b>. Therefore, only the <b>GPO 1</b> controls are described here.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Current State</b> indicates GPO status regardless of any pre-setup.</li> <li>• <b>Power-on State</b> allows the power-up GPO state to be set (initialized) upon power-up</li> <li>• <b>Control Mode</b> allows GPO manual asserted open or closed states, or hands over control to Event Action triggering.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Event Setup

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

Provides event-based loading allowing a defined action to be automatically engaged upon various received signal status. Actions can be “canned” control commands or user-defined by going to a user preset.

- Event based preset loading is not passive and can result in very significant and unexpected device control and signal processing changes if not properly used. If event based presets are not to be used, make certain the **Event Based Loading** button is set to **Disabled**.
- Because event based preset loading can apply control changes by invoking presets, loading conditions cannot be nested within a called preset (event-based loading settings performed here cannot be saved to presets, although the settings are persistent across power cycles).

Event triggers allow a variety of event screening criteria, and in turn provide an Event Action “go to” in response to the detected event(s). For each screened criteria, categories can be set as “Don’t Care” or set to specific criteria to broaden or concentrate on various areas of concern.

- The **Event based loading** button serves as a master enable/disable for the function.
- Go-to **Event Actions** can be user-defined presets, “canned” (hard-coded) selections (such as GPO triggers or routing changes), or automated E-mail alert to a respondent (see Email Alerts (p. 3-66) for setting up e-mail alerts).
- Each Event (**Event 1** thru **Event 32**) can be set to screen for any or several Definer criteria as shown in the example below. Up to 32 separate events can be defined.
- Event 1 thru Event 32 are arranged with Event 1 having the highest priority, descending down to Event 32. Where multiple event screening is enabled, lower-priority events are serviced first, with the highest-priority event being the final event serviced and last action taken as well as last item logged in the Event History (see below). This helps ensure that a lower-priority event does not mask detection of higher-priority event(s).
- The **Status** indicator and message shows the activation status of each Event. Green indicator means event is currently engaged.
- Some columns in the DashBoard Event Setup table are present only when certain options are installed (for example, Video Quality column appears only with option **+QC**).

### Event Definers

Each event can be uniquely set up for any of the condition types in these columns. Unless set to Don’t Care, all defined conditions will need to be true in order for the Event to be considered active

|          | Status                                                 | Acquired Video Format | GPI        | Video Quality            | Audio Events | ANC Data   | User States | Event Action: |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------|--------------------------|--------------|------------|-------------|---------------|
| Event 1  | <span style="color: green;">●</span> Last Active Event | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Input A Event Engaged    | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | go to B       |
| Event 2  | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Input A Event Disengaged | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | normal path A |
| ...      |                                                        |                       |            |                          |              |            |             |               |
| Event 32 | <span style="color: red;">●</span> Condition Not Met   | Don't Care            | Don't Care | Don't Care               | Don't Care   | Don't Care | Don't Care  | no-cc-msg     |

**Note:** Event criteria settings in any row comprise an AND function. Where multiple criteria are selected, a true (trigger) condition is not propagated unless **all** specified criteria are true. To independently screen for multiple criteria, rows should be set up where each criteria is screened in its own Event row. Examples of this are shown on the following pages.

### Event History

| Time              | Event Number | Event Action |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| 19:22:39 02/05/15 | 2            | GPO 1 Close  |
| 19:22:39 02/05/15 | 4            | GPO 2 Close  |
| 19:22:17 02/05/15 | 2            | GPO 1 Close  |
| 19:22:17 02/05/15 | 4            | GPO 2 Close  |
|                   |              |              |

**Card Time** 19:25:43 02/05/15

**Force Event Refresh**

The **Event History** log shows any triggered events in groups of five most recent events (newest at the top).

In the example here, log shows Event 2 as the most recent event, and its user-selected action of GPO 1 Close.

Pressing the **Force Event Refresh** button updates the list.



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Event Setup                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|---------|--------------------------|------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------|------------------------------|-----------|------------|------------|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; border-bottom: 1px solid black; padding-bottom: 5px;"> <span style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 10px;">Event Triggers</span> <span style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 10px;">Email Alerts</span> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| <p>In the example here for Event 1, the <b>Video Quality Events</b> tab is set to screen for frozen video on Input A. When detected, this status can be used here (Video Quality set to "Input A Event Engaged" indicating black or frozen video detected). Using the Event Action selector, go-to action of "go to B" can be invoked (which in this example is a user preset that changes routing to use an alternate input source).</p> <p>Conversely, to go back to the original source, an event could be set up with Video Quality here looking for "Input A Event Disengaged" and in turn invoke an event action returning routing to the original video source (in this example, user preset "normal path A").</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 5px; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <div style="background-color: #f2f2f2; padding: 2px 5px; font-weight: bold;">Video Quality Events</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Event Status</div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 10px; height: 10px; background-color: red; border-radius: 50%; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 5px; background-color: #fff9c4;">Frozen video det</div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">Event Type</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Black or Frozen</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; margin-top: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px; margin-right: 5px;">Input A</div> <div style="border: 1px solid #ccc; padding: 2px 10px;">Input B</div> </div> </div> </div> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"> </div>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"> <th>Video Quality</th> <th>Audio Events</th> <th>ANC Data</th> <th>Event Action:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Input A Event Engaged</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>go to B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input A Event Disengaged</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>normal path A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Video Quality                 | Audio Events  | ANC Data                                                                  | Event Action: | Input A Event Engaged                                                   | Don't Care | Don't Care                                                             | go to B | Input A Event Disengaged                                                | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Don't Care    | normal path A |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Video Quality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Audio Events                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ANC Data                      | Event Action: |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Input A Event Engaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Don't Care                    | go to B       |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Input A Event Disengaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Don't Care                    | normal path A |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| <p>In the example here, <b>Event 1</b> and <b>Event 3</b> are respectively set for frozen video and closed captioning absence detection. Using separate Event rows for Video Quality and ANC Data (closed-captioning absence) screening allows these conditions to be independently detected and acted upon with user actions tailored to the event (when either of the conditions are detected, different actions can be taken as selected).</p> <p>In this example, frozen video calls a preset using an input video routing change, while loss of closed captioning calls a preset to send a GPO. Both Events 1 and 3 have corresponding go-to actions to resume normal operation when the event ceases (in this example, a preset "normal path A").</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"> <th></th> <th>Status</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Event 1</td> <td><span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Last Active Event</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event 2</td> <td><span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event 3</td> <td><span style="color: yellow; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Met</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Event 4</td> <td><span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Status                        | Event 1       | <span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Last Active Event | Event 2       | <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met | Event 3    | <span style="color: yellow; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Met | Event 4 | <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr style="background-color: #f2f2f2;"> <th>Video Quality</th> <th>Audio Events</th> <th>ANC Data</th> <th>Event Action:</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Input A Event Engaged</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>go to B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Input A Event Disengaged</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>normal path A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Closed Caption Absence Event</td> <td>no-cc-msg</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Don't Care</td> <td>Closed Caption Presence Event</td> <td>normal path A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Video Quality | Audio Events  | ANC Data | Event Action: | Input A Event Engaged | Don't Care | Don't Care | go to B | Input A Event Disengaged | Don't Care | Don't Care | normal path A | Don't Care | Don't Care | Closed Caption Absence Event | no-cc-msg | Don't Care | Don't Care | Closed Caption Presence Event | normal path A |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Status                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Event 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <span style="color: green; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Last Active Event                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Event 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Event 3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <span style="color: yellow; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Event 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <span style="color: red; font-weight: bold;">●</span> Condition Not Met                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Video Quality                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Audio Events                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | ANC Data                      | Event Action: |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Input A Event Engaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Don't Care                    | go to B       |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Input A Event Disengaged                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Don't Care                    | normal path A |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Closed Caption Absence Event  | no-cc-msg     |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Don't Care                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Closed Caption Presence Event | normal path A |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Screened conditions are triggered upon start of event. Any event-based setup must be done in advance of the triggering event in order for event to be detected.</li> <li>If a desired user preset does not appear in the Event Action drop-down, press the Dashboard <b>Refresh</b> button at the bottom of the page to update the list in the drop-down.</li> <li>Loss of true conditions does not disengage an event-based triggering. A new set of true conditions must be defined and then occur to transition from one event-based trigger to another.</li> <li>Time required to engage an event-based trigger depends upon complexity of the called preset. (For example, a preset that invokes a video change will take longer to engage than a preset involving only an audio routing change.)</li> <li>Make certain all definable event conditions that the device might be expected to "see" are defined in any of the Event 1 thru Event 32 rows. This makes certain that the device will always have a defined "go-to" action if a particular event occurs. For example, if the device is expected to "see" a 720p5994 stream or as an alternate, a 525i5994 stream, make certain both of these conditions are defined (with your desired go-to presets) in any two of the Event 1 thru Event 32 condition definition rows.</li> <li>Event Actions defined using user presets must be used with care to prevent conditions that could cause looping or the removal or "override" of desired expected settings. When using presets, the Preset Layer selection should be used such that only required aspects are touched (for the example above, the preset "no-cc-msg" should be set to only send a GPO).</li> <li>Where multiple event screening is set up, the event you consider to be the highest priority should be set as higher priority than lesser events (as shown in the example above where Video Quality screening trumps CC absence). Also, this prioritization helps ensure that all desired events are screened for before a significant change (such as input video source change) is effected.</li> </ul> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                               |               |                                                                           |               |                                                                         |            |                                                                        |         |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |               |               |          |               |                       |            |            |         |                          |            |            |               |            |            |                              |           |            |            |                               |               |



Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

## Event Setup

(continued)

Event Triggers

Email Alerts

**User States** is a special column which allows a logic state to be set (similar to a register or latch) whenever a defined condition is first triggered. A user state (which is latched until cleared by some other definable action) can be successively used with other user states, thereby allowing a final action to be invoked only when subordinate user states have been sequentially satisfied as true.

In the example here, two independent units are used for an EAS alert input (one box supplies alert key video, and the other supplies automated alert audio). Both communicate their ready signal each using edge-trigger GPO's which are fed to the respective GPI 1 and GPI 2 on the device. Because these two boxes are independent and cannot be relied upon to provide coinciding triggers, a chain of user state definers are used here to engage a preset routing key video and EAS audio routing when both states from both boxes are true in the order of GPI 1 first and then GPI 2 second for this example.

The diagram illustrates the timing of GPI 1 and GPI 2 signals. GPI 1 is triggered by the EAS Keyer Box and GPI 2 by the EAS Audio Box. The diagram shows the timing of Set User State 1, Set User State 2, and Clear User State 1 or 2.

| Event Setup | Status            | GPI                | User States          | Event Action:                 |
|-------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| Event 1     | Condition Met     | GPI 1 Open->Closed | Don't Care           | Set User State 1              |
| Event 2     | Condition Met     | GPI 2 Open->Closed | User State 1 Set     | Set User State 2              |
| Event 3     | Condition Met     | Don't Care         | User State 2 Set     | Set User State 3              |
| Event 4     | Last Active Event | Don't Care         | User State 3 Set     | Preset Load: EAS Key+Audio    |
| Event 5     | Condition Not Met | Don't Care         | User State 1 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal |
| Event 6     | Condition Not Met | Don't Care         | User State 2 Cleared | Preset Load: Revert to Normal |
| Event 7     | Condition Not Met | GPI 1 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 1            |
| Event 8     | Condition Not Met | GPI 2 Closed->Open | Don't Care           | Clear User State 2            |

GPI 1 (key) cue falling-edge sets user state 1

GPI 2 (audio) cue falling-edge sets user state 2

User state 2 (which requires user state 1 being true first) sets state 3, which then invokes a preset to load settings to route EAS key and audio

When either GPI 1 or GPI 2 has a rising-edge trigger (cease EAS), user states 1 or 2 are cleared, thereby clearing user state 3. Either state change calls a preset to revert to normal operation.

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


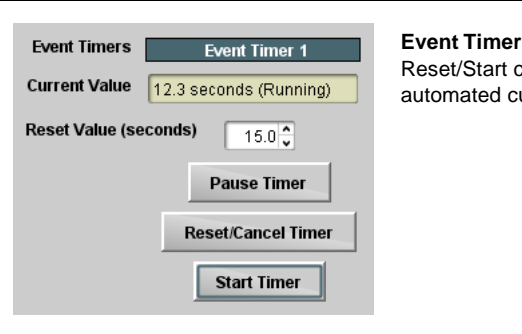
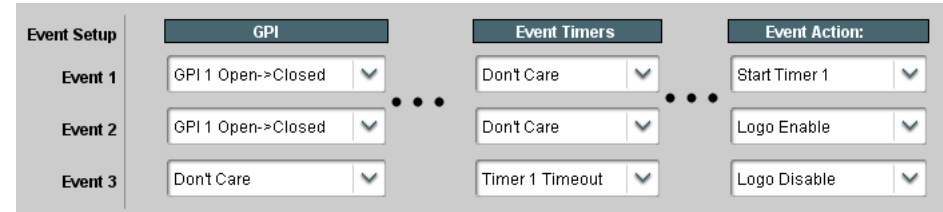
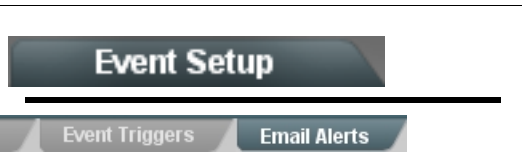
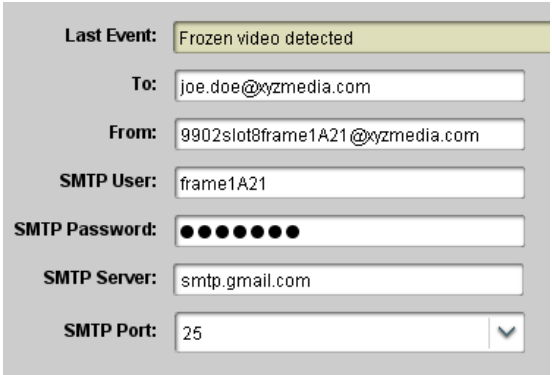
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Provides three general-purpose timers that can be triggered to start, pause, reset, or stop upon event actions. The state of each timer, in turn, can also be used to invoke other actions.</p>                                                                       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Event Timers 1 thru 3</b> (Timer 1 shown) can be set with count-down values. The Pause/Reset/Start control here are manual controls. The timers are typically used with automated cues to start and stop the timer(s), as shown below.</p>                         |
| <p>in the example here, <b>Event Timer 1</b> is used to set a logo insertion disable after a specific amount of elapsed time. A GPI inserts the logo, along with a time started at that time. Upon the timer timeout, a separate action sets logo insertion to Disabled.</p>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>Provides setup for automated Email alerts when an event has occurred.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <p>As an Event Action choice on the Events Triggers sub-tab, an Email alert can be sent as a response. Set up email fields as shown in the example below.</p>                                                                                                                 | <p>When fields are filled-in to specify recipient and sender, and email alert is selected for Event Action on Event Triggers sub-tab page, recipient receives an email alert upon event, with the triggering event shown (in this example, "frozen video detected").</p> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued


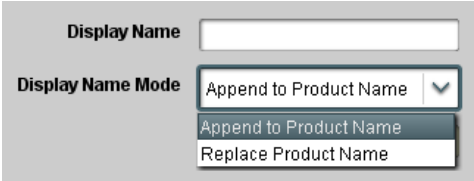

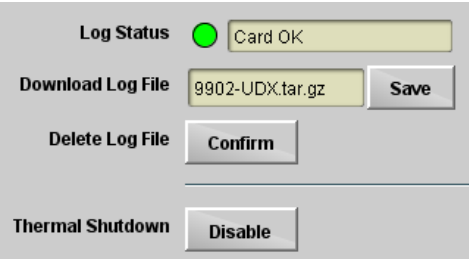
|                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    | <p>Provides a global operating status and allows a log download for factory engineering support. Also provides controls for selecting and loading device firmware upgrade files, and for setting the device comm IP address.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <p>• <b>Device DashBoard Name Control</b></p>      | <p>Allows device name In DashBoard to be changed as desired. Click return to engage change.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Append to Product Name</b> appends (or adds to) existing OEM name (for example, "BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP <i>Processing 1A</i>").</li> <li>• <b>Replace Product Name</b> completely replaces the OEM name OEM name (for example, "<i>Processing 1A</i>").</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> DashBoard instance(s) may have to be refreshed before name change appears.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>• <b>Parameter Blast</b></p>                    | <p>When enabled, Parameter Blast can reduce the time it takes for the device to appear and populate in DashBoard (this is especially relevant where high-latency connections are present). This is facilitated by reducing some handshakes on initial DashBoard setup where control settings are static (not being manipulated) while the device is first appearing.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> The frame network card is the arbiter of all frame/card communications and in some cases may not accept full extent of parameter blast under some conditions.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <p>• <b>Log Status and Download Controls</b></p>  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Log Status</b> indicates overall internal operating status.</li> <li>• <b>Download Log File</b> allows an operational log file to be saved to a host computer. This log file can be useful in case of a device error or in the case of an operational error or condition. The file can be submitted to Cobalt engineering for further analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Delete Log File</b> deletes the currently displayed log file. A second confirmation dialog is displayed to back out of the delete if desired.</li> <li>• <b>Thermal Shutdown</b> enable/disable allows the built-in thermal failover to be defeated. (Thermal shutdown is enabled by default).</li> </ul> <div style="background-color: black; color: white; padding: 5px; text-align: center;"> <b>CAUTION</b> </div> <p>The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP FPGA is designed for a normal-range operating temperature around 85° C core temperature. Operation in severe conditions exceeding this limit for non-sustained usage are within device operating safe parameters, and can be allowed by setting this control to <b>Disable</b>. However, the disable (override) setting should be avoided under normal conditions to ensure maximum device protection.</p> |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

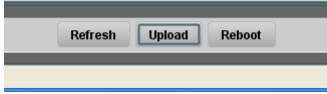
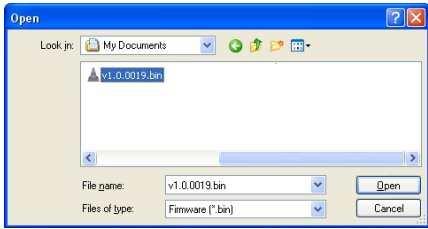
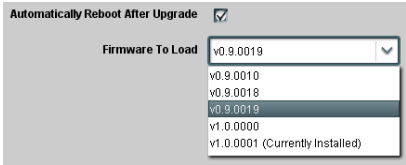
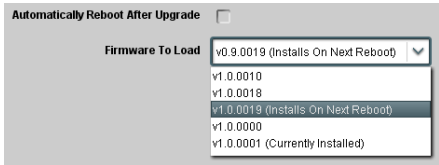
| Admin                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Firmware Upgrade Controls</b></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Firmware upgrade controls allow a selected firmware version (where multiple versions can be uploaded to the device's internal memory) to invoke an upgrade to a selected version either instantly, or set to install on the next device reboot (thereby allowing upgrade downtime to be controlled at a scheduled point in time).</p> |
| <p><b>Note:</b> The page/tab here allows managing multiple firmware versions saved on the device. New upgrade firmware from our web site can always be directly uploaded to the device without using this page. Instructions for firmware downloading to your computer and uploading to the device can be found at the <b>Support&gt;Firmware Downloads</b> link at <a href="http://www.cobaltdigital.com">www.cobaltdigital.com</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Access a firmware upgrade file from a network computer by clicking <b>Upload</b> at the bottom of DashBoard.</li> <li>2. Browse to the location of the firmware upgrade file (in this example, <i>My Documents\lv1.0.0019.bin</i>).</li> <li>3. Select the desired file and click <b>Open</b> to upload the file to the device.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Immediate firmware upload.</b> The default setting of <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> checked allow a selected firmware version to be immediately uploaded as follows:</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019").</li> <li>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device now reboots and the selected firmware is loaded.</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Deferred firmware upload.</b> With <b>Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> unchecked, firmware upgrade loading is held off until the device is manually rebooted. This allows scheduling a firmware upgrade downtime event until when it is convenient to experience to downtime (uploads typically take about 60 seconds).</li> </ul> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Click <b>Firmware To Load</b> and select the desired upgrade file to be loaded (in this example, "v1.0.0019"). Note now how the display shows "Installs on Next Reboot".</li> <li>2. Click <b>Load Selected Firmware</b>. The device holds directions to proceed with the upload, and performs the upload only when the device is manually rebooted (by pressing the <b>Reboot</b> button).</li> <li>3. To cancel a deferred upload, press <b>Cancel Pending Upgrade</b>. The device reverts to the default settings that allow an immediate upload/upgrade.</li> </ol> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

Admin

• Card Check and Restore Utilities

Memory Test

FPGA Memory Test

Test

Memory Test Status

Running Memory Test: 8.99%

Memory Test Status

Memory test completed successfully, please reboot the card

Restore From SD Card

Confirm

Please contact support

(continued)

Memory Test

allows all cells of the device FPGA memory to be tested.

This control should **only** be activated under direction of product support. Exercising the memory test is **not** part of normal device maintenance.

Restore from SD Card

allows device rendered inoperable to be restored using an SD memory card fitted to the device internal SD slot.

Product support must be contacted prior to performing this operation. Use of any SD card not supplied by support can corrupt the device.

• NTP Clock Setup

Clock Setup

NTP IP (use 0.0.0.0 for pool NTP)

0.0.0.0

Local Timezone (NTP Only)

US-Central

NTP Status

Synchronized with NTP

Allows device NTP clock IP source and localization. This is the clock/time device will use for logs and other recorded actions.

• NTP IP

sets the IP address where NTP is to be obtained.

• Local Timezone

sets the recorded time to the localized time.

• NTP Status

shows if time is synced with NTP or if an error exists.

User Log

Automatically maintains a log of user actions and input lock status.

User Log

shows input lock and other user conditions (with most recent event at top of list).

Clear User Log

clears all entries.

Download Log File

opens a browser allowing the log file to be saved on the host machine.

| Time              | Type | Event                                    |
|-------------------|------|------------------------------------------|
| 22:40:36 12/02/15 | Info | SDI Input sdi_in_c Locked to 720p 59.94  |
| 22:40:34 12/02/15 | Info | SDI Input sdi_in_d Locked to 1080i 59.94 |
| 21:17:36 12/02/15 | Info | SDI Input sdi_in_b Locked to 1080i 59.94 |
| 21:17:18 12/02/15 | Info | Log file cleared                         |
|                   |      |                                          |

Clear User Log

Confirm

Download Log File

9922-FS.tar.gz

Save

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

## Alarms

Provides controls for setting up controls which screen for and propagate input program video alarms for video, audio, and ancillary data defect conditions.

Conditions and alarm status can be propagated as DashBoard tree-view frame alarms, downloadable .txt files and/or Syslog IP-based alarms.

The **Alarms** tab has several sub-tabs which allow setting up detection and alarm severity/propagation for input program video alarms for video, audio, and ancillary data defect conditions (as described and shown below)

### Video Alarm Setup Video

### Audio Alarm Setup Audio

### Ancillary Data Alarm Setup Ancillary Data

### Logging

#### Video Alarm Setup

**Video Alarm Setup** sub-tab allows setting up screening engagement and disengagement holdoff for frozen and/or black video detection on the device's four SDI inputs (independent for each SDI input). In the default example settings shown here, engagement and disengagement of alarm generation occurs 3000 msec after event detect.

Factory default holdoff settings shown here are recommended for at least initial settings. If holdoff periods are too brief, nuisance alarms may be generated during transitions to and from programs and interstitials.

| Frozen Video Detection Setup |                              |                         |                                 |                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                              | Engagement Holdoff (minutes) | Engagement Holdoff (ms) | Disengagement Holdoff (minutes) | Disengagement Holdoff (ms) |
| SDI Input A                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input B                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input C                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input D                  | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |

| Black Video Detection Setup |                              |                         |                                 |                            |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
|                             | Engagement Holdoff (minutes) | Engagement Holdoff (ms) | Disengagement Holdoff (minutes) | Disengagement Holdoff (ms) |
| SDI Input A                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input B                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input C                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |
| SDI Input D                 | 0                            | 3000                    | 0                               | 3000                       |

#### Audio Alarm Setup

|                                 |      |
|---------------------------------|------|
| Audio Failover Threshold (dBFS) | -60  |
| Trigger Holdoff (minutes)       | 0    |
| Trigger Holdoff (ms)            | 5000 |
| Release Holdoff (minutes)       | 0    |
| Release Holdoff (ms)            | 0    |

**Audio Alarm Setup** sub-tab allows setting up screening trigger threshold, engagement and disengagement holdoff for low or missing audio levels on the device's embedded audio input channels.

- Levels **above** the Failover Threshold are considered normal.
- Levels **below** the Failover Threshold (and exceeding the holdoff) are considered below normal.

**Note:** Audio channels screened are from the device SDI that is selected for the program video/audio path (for example, if SDI A is selected as the input source on the **Input Video** tab, the 16 embedded channels comprising this video/audio input are screened).

Factory default holdoff and threshold settings shown here are recommended for at least initial settings. If holdoff periods are too brief (or threshold set too high), nuisance alarms may be generated during transitions to and from programs and interstitials, as well as during certain content.

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

Alarms

(continued)

**Ancillary Data Alarm Setup**

**Ancillary Data Alarm Setup** sub-tab allows setting up screening engagement and disengagement holdoff for absence of closed captioning packets.

**Note:** • Video screened is the SDI that is selected for the program video/audio path.

- Ancillary data condition detection is functional only for CEA608/708 packet-based closed captioning. This feature does not function for SD line 21 “waveform-based” closed captioning.

Closed Captioning Presence Trigger Holdoff (seconds)

Closed Captioning Absence Trigger Holdoff (seconds)

**Alarm Propagation Tabs**

**Video, Audio, and Ancillary Data** sub-tabs set alarm propagation attributes, including:

- Logging of alarms and conditions
- Propagation of alarms to the general Card State/DashBoard frame-based tree-view pane
- Ignore alarm, or set severity as **Warning** (yellow “LED”) or **Error** (red “LED”)





Each of these sub-tabs is described below.

**Video**

**Video** sub-tab independently shows for all four SDI inputs any LOS (loss of signal), frozen, or black conditions triggered for any of the SDI IN A thru SDI IN D inputs.

**Condition/Status** has LOS, Frozen, and Black status fields for all 4 SDI inputs. Illuminated “LED” indicates that condition is presently occurring. Color of LED is determined by user-set Severity level.

- **Log** (when checked) propagates the alarm to a log file.
- **Alarm** (when checked) propagates the alarm to the Card State and frame-level DashBoard tree-view “LEDs”.
- **Severity** selects from Ignore/OK (green “LED”), Warning (yellow “LED”), and Error (red “LED”) alarm escalation states.
- **Duration** and **Last Occurrence** shows details for each triggered alarm event.

| Condition Status                                                                                               | Log                                 | Alarm                               | Severity | Duration        | Last Occurrence |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------|
|  Loss Of Signal SDI Input A | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Error    | 00h 00m 23s     | 07:28:13        |
| ⋮                                                                                                              |                                     |                                     |          |                 |                 |
|  Frozen Video SDI Input A   | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning  | 00h 00m 16s     | 07:23:57        |
| ⋮                                                                                                              |                                     |                                     |          |                 |                 |
|  Black Video SDI Input A    | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Warning  | Never Triggered | Never Triggered |
| ⋮                                                                                                              |                                     |                                     |          |                 |                 |
|  Loss Of Reference          | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Error    | 01h 52m 00s     | 03:37:57        |

**Note:** The Log, Alarm, Severity, and Duration/Last Occurrence columns appear on the other alarm sub-tabs and function identically as described here.

Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued




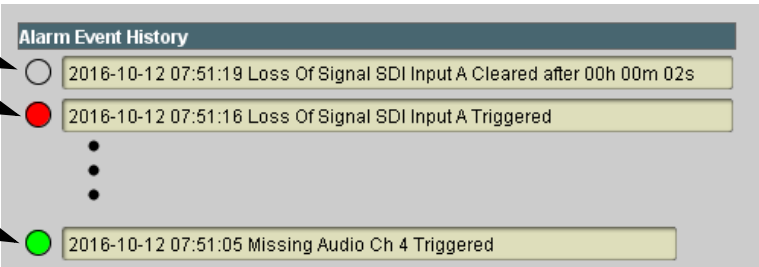
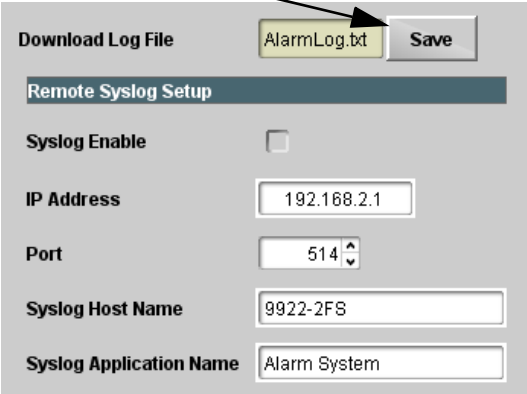
| Alarms                                                                                                                                                                                                | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Audio</b>                                                                                                                                                                                          | <p><b>Audio</b> sub-tabs independently show for all 16 embedded channels any missing audio (whether absent due to low level, mute or unlocked status).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Audio screened is the audio associated with the selected SDI program inputs.</p> <p> Unused audio channels should, at the minimum, have Severity set to Ignore/OK. If this is not done, nuisance alarms may occur.</p>               |
| Independent rows are present for each of the program path 16 embedded audio channels. Log, Alarm, Severity and Duration/Last Occurrence controls and status function as described in Video (p. 3-71). |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Ancillary Data</b>                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p><b>Ancillary Data</b> sub-tab shows loss of closed captioning packet presence for program video path.</p> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Closed captioning screened are the CC packet presence associated with the selected SDI program inputs.</li> <li>• Ancillary data condition detection is functional only for CEA608/708 packet-based closed captioning. This feature does not function for SD line 21 “waveform-based” closed captioning.</li> </ul>  |
| Row showing program path ANC status. Log, Alarm, Severity and Duration/Last Occurrence controls and status function as described in Video (p. 3-71).                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

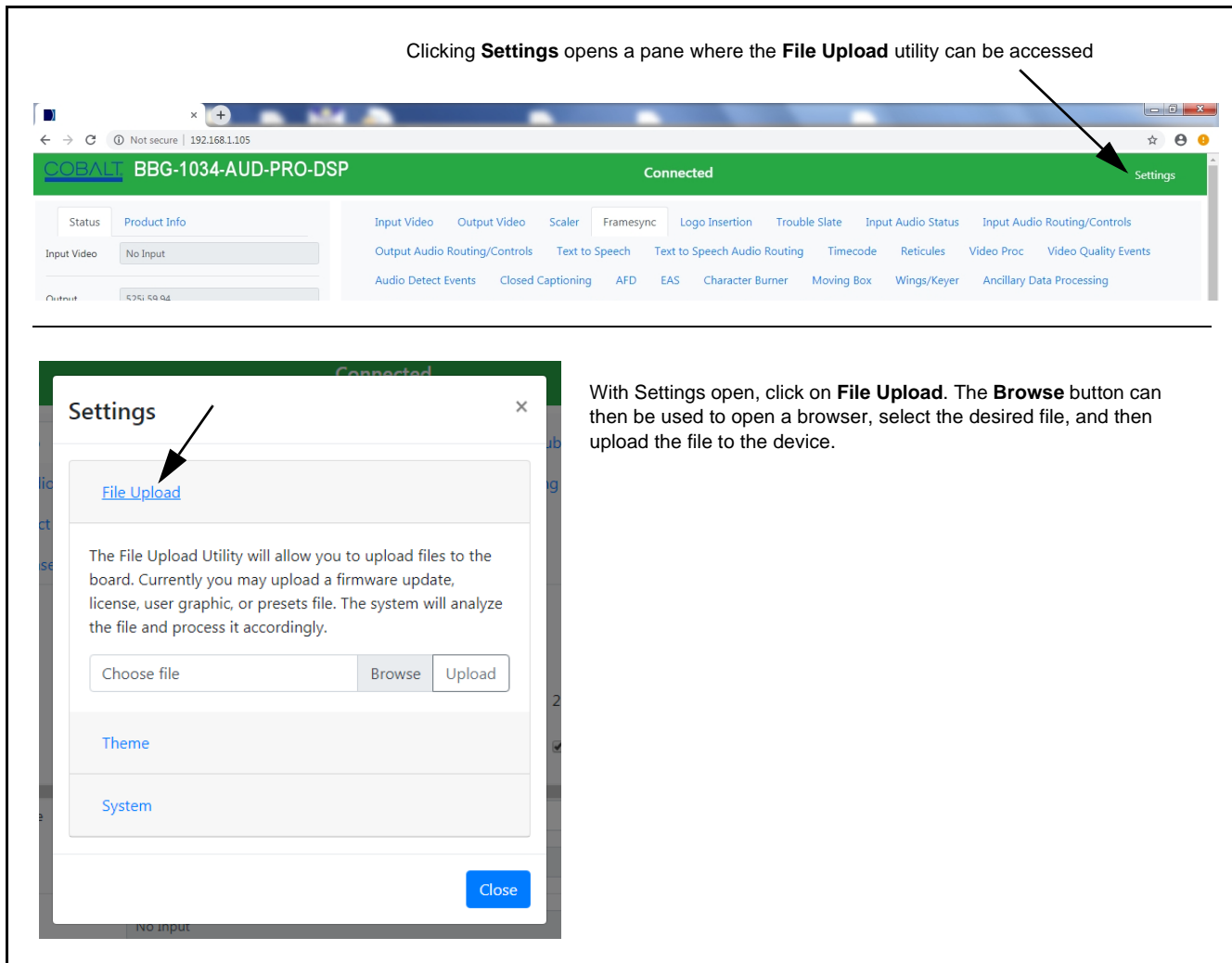


Table 3-1 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List — continued

| Alarms                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | (continued)                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Alarm Event History</b> shows the eight most-recent alarm events that have been detected (with most-recent at top of list). The alarm severity (as set using the Severity drop-down for each alarm type) sets the “LED” color shown here. In addition to alarms directly affecting performance, status such as cleared alarms are also displayed, as well as any actions related to enabling alarm propagation (such as “Logging Enabled” and “Logging Disabled”). All display rows shown here are retained in the overall log and can be downloaded as a .txt file (see Logging below).</p> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Cleared</b> alarms appear as an “open” LED</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Alarms configured as <b>Error</b> or <b>Warning</b> correspondingly appear here as a red “LED” or yellow “LED”</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Detected alarms event configured as <b>Ignore/OK</b> appear here as a green “LED”</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Logging</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b>Logging</b> sub-tab allows downloading of an overall running <b>AlarmLog.txt</b> file via DashBoard to a host computer. This sub-tab also has setup controls for using Syslog IP connection of alarm log data (Linux and Unix).</p> |
| <p>Setup controls and fields for Syslog</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p>Clicking <b>Save</b> opens a dialog to save the AlarmLog.txt file to a host computer.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <p><b>Note:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Download Log File is performed via DashBoard connection; no external connection is required.</li> <li>• For Syslog usage, default 514 port assignment is recommended.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Uploading Firmware Using Web Interface and GUI

Firmware (such as upgrades, option keys, and presets .bin files) can be uploaded to BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP directly via the web html5 interface without going through DashBoard (see Figure 3-7). In addition to allowing uploads without needing a DashBoard connection, this method transfers files typically much faster than using DashBoard.



**Figure 3-7 Uploads Using Web Interface/GUI**

## Front Panel User Menus

Limited mode and parametric controls available using the web UI (as described in BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Function Menu List and Descriptions) are available using the front panel display and arrow navigating buttons. Table 3-2 lists the menu structure and identifiers for these functions, along with page references for detailed information about the functions and its controls.

The front panel menus offers a true standalone means to configure the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP with no connection to a network required, and is useful where changes need to be done immediately (or in emergency situations) without the benefit of network access. However, the web GUI provides greatly simplified user interfaces as compared to using this menu and the arrow controls. For this reason, it is **strongly recommended** that the web GUI remote control or DashBoard be used for all applications other than the most basic cases.

- Note:**
- When a setting is changed using either the menu described here or the web GUI remote control, settings displayed are the settings as effected by the device itself and reported back to the remote control; the value displayed at any time is the actual value as set on the device.
  - Items other than status displays have an additional submenu where a selection for the item can be made. Some submenu items listed in Table 3-2 have additional nested submenus (denoted by \*). These multiple-level submenus are not listed here; refer to the referenced page number for more information.

**Table 3-2 Front Panel User Menus**

| Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                                                                                      | Menu>Submenu Items                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status (pg 3-8)<br>Output Video<br>SDI Input A<br>SDI Input B<br>SDI Input C<br>SDI Input D<br>GPI 1<br>GPI 2<br>Reference<br>Card Voltage<br>Card Power<br>Card Temp(front)<br>Card Temp (rear)<br>Card Temp (FPGA)<br>Card Up Time<br>Preset Engaged | Framesync (pg 3-26)<br>Lock Mode<br>Output Rate<br>Initial Startup Format<br>Output Mode<br>On LOS--<br>Test Pattern<br>Vert Lines Offset<br>Horiz Offset<br>Frame Delay<br>Report Delay<br>Lock Status | Timecode (pg 3-44)<br>Ref VITC Status<br>Input VITC Status<br>Input ATC LTC Status<br>Input ATC VITC Status<br>Output Status      |
| Product Info (pg 3-8)<br>Product<br>Product Options<br>Supplier<br>Revision<br>Build Date<br>FPGA Rev<br>FPGA Build Date<br>S/N                                                                                                                        | Input Video (pg 3-24)<br>Source<br>SDI IN A Status<br>SDI IN B Status<br>SDI IN C Status<br>SDI IN D Status                                                                                             | Presets (pg 3-60)<br>Save/Delete Mode<br>Select Preset<br>Load Selected Preset<br>Delete Selected Preset<br>Load Factory Defaults |
| Network Settings (pg 3-3)<br>IP Addr<br>Netmask<br>Gateway<br>Mode (DHCP/Stat)                                                                                                                                                                         | Output Audio Routing<br>(pg 3-39)<br>Output Meters 1-8<br>Output Meters 9-16<br>Audio Bulk Delay                                                                                                        | Closed Captioning (pg 3-54)<br>Input Status<br>HD Output Line<br>CC Emb/Dis                                                       |

---

## Troubleshooting

This section provides general troubleshooting information and specific symptom/corrective action for the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP and its remote control interface. The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP requires no periodic maintenance in its normal operation; if any error indication (as described in this section) occurs, use this section to correct the condition.

### Error and Failure Indicator Overview

The BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP itself and its remote control provide error and failure indications. Depending on how the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP is being used (i.e, standalone or network controlled through DashBoard™ or a Remote Control Panel), check all available indications in the event of an error or failure condition.

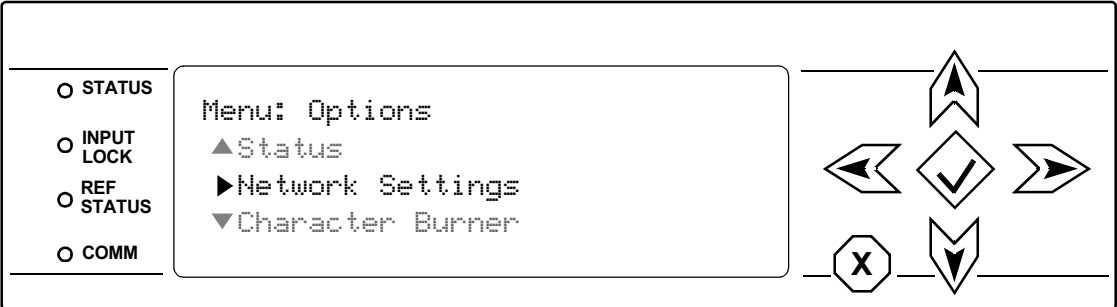
The various BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP device and remote control error and failure indicators are individually described below.

**Note:** The descriptions below provide general information for the various status and error indicators. For specific failures, also use the appropriate subsection listed below.

- Basic Troubleshooting Checks (p. 3-79)
- BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Processing Error Troubleshooting (p. 3-79)

BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Front Panel Status/Error Indicators and Display

Figure 3-8 shows and describes the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP front panel indicators and display. These indicators and the display show status and error conditions relating to the device itself and remote (network) communications (where applicable). Because these indicators are part of the device itself and require no external interface, the indicators are particularly useful in the event of communications problems with external devices such as network remote control devices.



BBG1000\_FPUI\_SCPD2014P8

| Item                                                                                                                                          | Function                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Alphanumeric Display                                                                                                                          | Shows device statuses                                                                                                                                                                     |
| STATUS LED                                                                                                                                    | Illuminates GREEN indicating BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP has successfully powered-up and passed self-tests.                                                                                      |
| INPUT LOCK LED                                                                                                                                | Illuminates GREEN indicating signal presence for currently-selected input video path. Illuminates ORANGE if input video is lost.                                                          |
| REF STATUS LED                                                                                                                                | Illuminates GREEN indicating BBG-1034-AUD-PRO is receiving valid reference when set up for framesync operation. Illuminates ORANGE if reference is lost or incompatible with input video. |
| COMM LED                                                                                                                                      | Illuminates GREEN when device is communicating with network connection. Illuminates ORANGE if connection is lost.                                                                         |
| <b>Note:</b> The LEDs listed above are always illuminated under normal conditions. An LED that is not lit indicates an error with the device. |                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Figure 3-8 BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Status Indicators and Display

## Basic Troubleshooting Checks

Failures of a general nature (affecting many cards and/or functions simultaneously), or gross inoperability errors are best addressed first by performing basic checks before proceeding further. Table 3-3 provides basic system checks that typically locate the source of most general problems. If required and applicable, perform further troubleshooting in accordance with the other troubleshooting tables in this section.

**Table 3-3 Basic Troubleshooting Checks**

| Item                                                           | Checks                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Verify power presence and characteristics</b>               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP, in all cases when power is being properly supplied all indicators should be illuminated. Any device showing no illuminated indicators should be cause for concern.</li> <li>Check the Power Consumed indication for the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP. This can be observed using the Status front-panel or web UI pane. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If display shows <b>no</b> power being consumed, either the frame power supply, connections, or the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP itself is defective.</li> <li>If display shows <b>excessive</b> power being consumed (see Technical Specifications (p. 1-16) in Chapter 1, "Introduction"), the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP may be defective.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| <b>Check Cable connection secureness and connecting points</b> | Make certain all cable connections are fully secure (including coaxial cable attachment to cable ferrules on BNC connectors). Also, make certain all connecting points are as intended. Make certain the selected connecting points correlate to the intended inputs and/or outputs. Cabling mistakes are especially easy to make when working with large I/O modules.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Check status indicators and displays</b>                    | On BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP front panel and web interface indicators, red indications signify an error condition. If a status indicator signifies an error, proceed to the following tables in this section for further action.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Troubleshoot by substitution</b>                            | All devices can be hot-swapped, replacing a suspect device with a known-good item.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Processing Error Troubleshooting

Table 3-4 provides BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP processing troubleshooting information. If any of the symptoms listed in Table 3-4 appear, follow the troubleshooting instructions provided.

**Note:** Where errors are displayed on both the BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP and network remote controls, the respective indicators and displays are individually described in this section.

**Table 3-4 Troubleshooting Processing Errors by Symptom**

| Symptom                                                                                   | Error/Condition                                                                           | Corrective Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP shows <b>Unlocked</b> message in BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP Info pane      | No video input present                                                                    | Make certain intended video source is connected to appropriate BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP video input. Make certain BNC cable connections are OK.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Ancillary data (closed captioning, timecode) not transferred through BBG-1034-AUD-PRO-DSP | • Control(s) not enabled                                                                  | • Make certain respective control is set to <b>On</b> or <b>Enabled</b> (as appropriate).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                                                           | • VANC line number conflict between two or more ancillary data items                      | • Make certain each ancillary data item to be passed is assigned a unique line number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Audio not processed or passed through device                                              | Enable control not turned on                                                              | On <b>Output Audio Routing/Controls</b> tab, <b>Audio Group Enable</b> control for group 1 thru 4 must be turned on for sources to be embedded into respective embedded channel groups.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| Audio DSP routing or other settings show in DashBoard but are not carried out.            | Device DashBoard UI is stale and not dynamically taking in and engaging changed settings. | When performing significant changes like unchecking or checking (enabling) new DSP functions, always press the DashBoard <b>Refresh</b> button to make sure the change is taken in on DashBoard and sub-tabs correspondingly displayed are refreshed with the drop-downs that correlate with the DSP setup. If DashBoard changes (such as channel routing) are done before refresh, the intended routing settings may not actually take place and engage |
| DSP Core Usage indicator shows red                                                        | Core processing capacity may be exceeded, resulting in improper operation                 | If core exceed is being approached, spread some functions to another core (e.g., move some processing functions from DSP A-D to DSP E-H). (See pg 3-12 for more information.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Excessive or nuisance input signal quality events in log or Card State status display     | Holdoff periods are too brief (or threshold set too high)                                 | If holdoff periods are too brief (or threshold set too sensitive), nuisance alarms may be generated during transitions to and from programs and interstitials, as well as during certain content.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| (Option +QC only) Audio silence event not detected or triggered on                        | Holdoff set too long to detect condition                                                  | The <b>Trigger Holdoff</b> controls on the <b>Audio Detect Events</b> tab allow ignoring silence events unless the event duration exceeds the holdoff setting. Make certain holdoff is set sufficiently low to detect events as desired.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Selected upgrade firmware will not upload                                                 | Automatic reboot after upgrade turned off                                                 | <b>Presets &gt; Automatically Reboot After Upgrade</b> box unchecked. Either reboot the device manually, or leave this box checked to allow automatic reboot to engage an upgrade upon selecting the upgrade.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



**Table 3-4 Troubleshooting Processing Errors by Symptom — continued**

| Symptom                                                                                                         | Error/Condition                                                          | Corrective Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Device does not pass video or audio as expected. Control settings spontaneously changed from expected settings. | Event-based preset inadvertently invoked                                 | Event-based preset loading ( <b>Event Setup</b> tab) should be set to <b>Disabled</b> if this function is not to be used. Read and understand this control description before using these controls to make sure engagement for all expected conditions is considered. See Presets (p. 3-60) for more information. |
| Device will not retain user settings, or setting changes or presets spontaneously invoke.                       | <b>Event Based Loading</b> sub-tab inadvertently set to trigger on event | If event based loading is not to be used, make certain <b>Event Based Presets</b> is disabled (either using master <b>Enable/Disable</b> control or through events settings. See Presets (p. 3-60) for more information.                                                                                          |

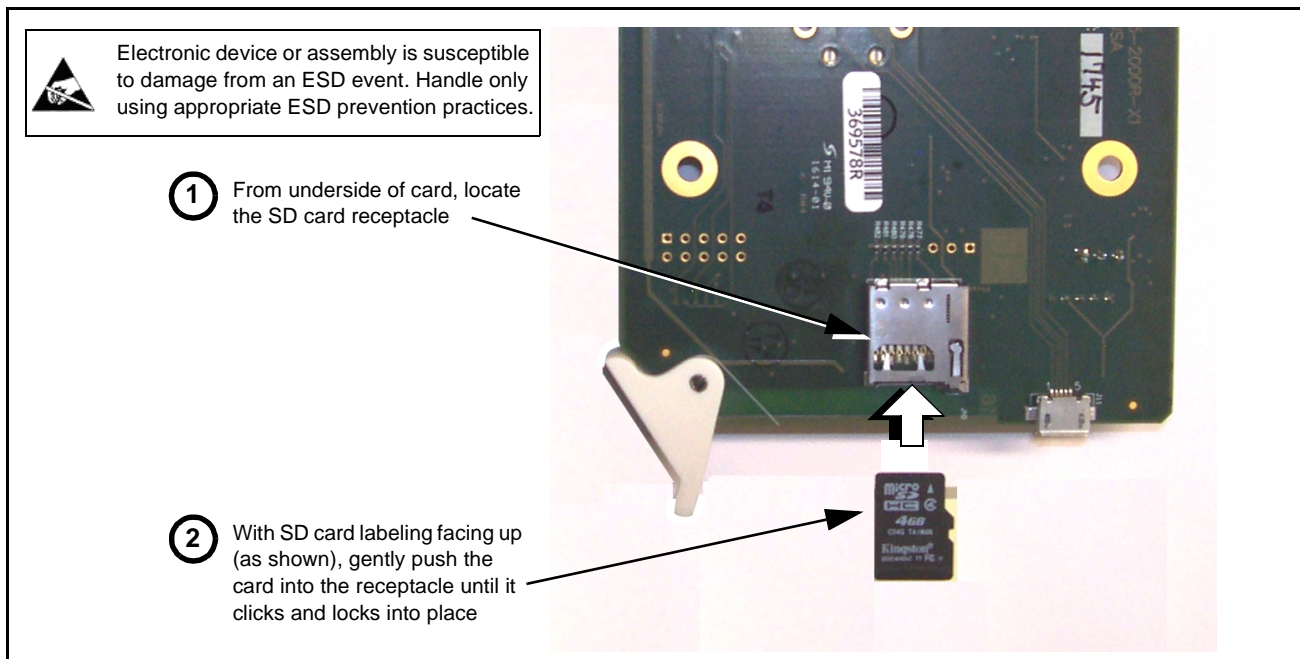
## In Case of Problems

### Recovering Device From SD Memory Card

New production cards come equipped with an SD card installed in a slot receptacle on the underside of the card. The data on this SD card can be used to restore a card should the card become unresponsive (can't communicate with DashBoard or other remote control). Recovering a card using the procedure here will restore the card to any installed option licenses and the most recent firmware installed.

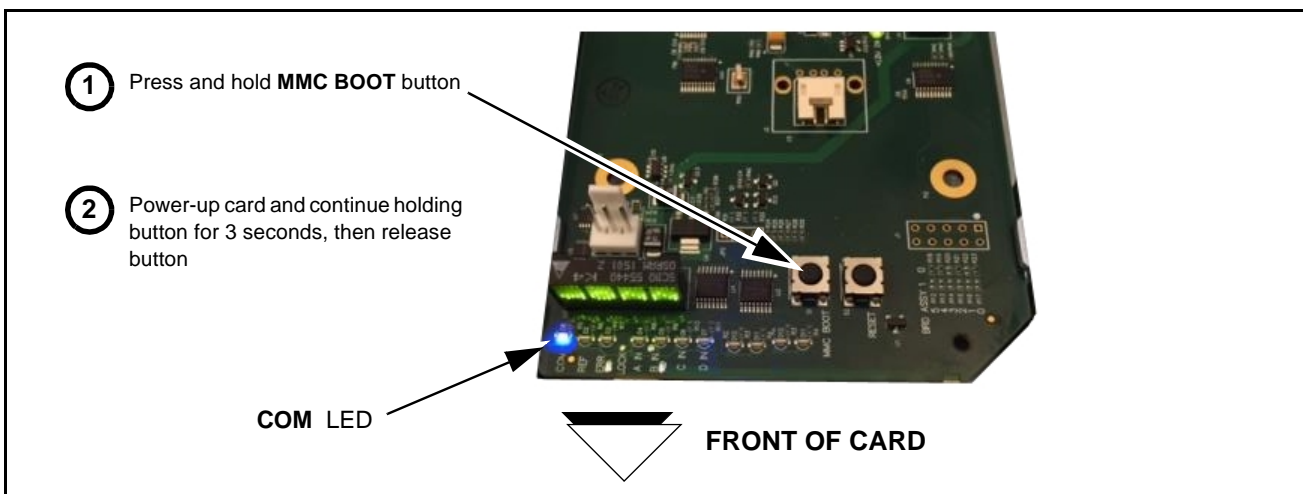
1. (See Figure 3-9.) Make certain the card has the proper SD card installed in the under-card slot. If SD card is **not** installed, contact Product Support to obtain an SD card.

- Note:**
- (Option +TTS only) Cards shipped with option +TTS use an SD card for the TTS library in addition to recovery files. If your +TTS-equipped device was received **earlier than December 2015**, your SD may not contain the recovery files. Contact Product Support to obtain the updated SD card containing both TTS library and SD recovery files.
  - If unit is a BBG-1000 Series device, remove the top cover before proceeding.



**Figure 3-9 SD Card Installation**

2. (See Figure 3-10.) With card powered-down, locate the **MMC BOOT** button on the card. Proceed as shown in picture.



**Figure 3-10 MMC Boot Button**

3. With button now released, the card will begin reprogramming:
  - **COM LED** illuminates and remains illuminated.
  - When reprogram is complete, **COM LED** turns off, on, and then off again (entire process takes about 1-1/2 minute).
4. Remove power from the card (remove card from slot or power-down BBG-1000 Series unit).

5. Re-apply power to the card. The card/device will display as “**UNLICENSED**” in DashBoard/remote control.
6. In Dashboard or web remote control, go to **Admin** tab and click **Restore from SD Card**. After about 1/2-minute, the card license(s) will be restored and card will be using its most recently installed firmware.
7. Card/device can now be used as normal. On BBG-1000 Series unit, re-install top cover.

### Contact and Return Authorization

Should any problem arise with this product that was not solved by the information in this section, please contact the Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department.

If required, a Return Material Authorization number (RMA) will be issued to you, as well as specific shipping instructions. If required, a temporary replacement item will be made available at a nominal charge. Any shipping costs incurred are the customer’s responsibility. All products shipped to you from Cobalt Digital Inc. will be shipped collect.

The Cobalt Digital Inc. Technical Support Department will continue to provide advice on any product manufactured by Cobalt Digital Inc., beyond the warranty period without charge, for the life of the product.

See Contact Cobalt Digital Inc. (p. 1-21) in Chapter 1, “Introduction“ for contact information.

---

**This page intentionally blank**





**Cobalt Digital Inc.**

2506 Galen Drive  
Champaign, IL 61821  
Voice 217.344.1243 • Fax 217.344.1245  
[www.cobaltdigital.com](http://www.cobaltdigital.com)